

VOLUME-9761

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January-27-28-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
27	Lapland	Antwerp	56
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	30
	Marques De Comillas	Barcelona	28
	President Harrison	Kobe	14
	Plane G-C & V L	Canada	1
	Mexico	Cuba	10
	Marore	Chile	2
	I.C.White	D.W. Indies	3
	Havana	Cuba	11
	Dominion Shipper	Nova Scotia	1
	Baron Garioch	Cuba	1
28	Yoro	Jamaica	4
	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	24

9761

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9761

Jan 26-28, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 4.....1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 4 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 183107 JAN 31 1929

I, Laurent Flamant, Surgeon of the ss Lapland, sailing henceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Funched 1-31-29
Clerk 1-31-29
Cards Removed 1-31-29
Cards Checked 1-31-29
Clock 1-31-29

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929

J. J. Murphy
Notary Public

Arr 1-27-29

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		3. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	O. P. O. G. A. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S. G. A. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S. G. A. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S. G. A. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S. G. A. I. S.	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin	35		1		1230		1					80
Steerage	69	3			646					23		147
TOTAL	103	3	1		1876		1			25		227

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	30	80
Steerage	101	147
Total	151	227

Handwritten notes:
Lapland
International Mercantile Marine
A 1/6/1

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. LEPLAND

Passengers sailing from Southampton January 18th 1929.

4) This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

19

[illegible]

10

LINES 5 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

other organized governments, because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th JANUARY, 19 29

List **10**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any association, society, trade union, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No						Length of stay in United States	Whether the holder is known to the immigration officer of the United States		Whether the holder is known to the immigration officer of the United States	Whether the holder is known to the immigration officer of the United States	
1	Father. Ernest S Kerbey Bark House, Southborough, Mr. Tunbridge Wells	Japan		yes	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Japan	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none
2	Father-in-law Ernest S Kerbey Bank House, Southborough Mr. Tunbridge Wells	Japan		yes	Husband	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Japan	in transit	no	n	o	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	
3	Father-F.J.Reynolds "Greys" Thatcham Berks Eng.	England		no	Self	yes	yes	yes	yes	Wife's Aunt Miss A.P.Call Hillside Waltham Mass.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	
4	Grandfather-F.J.Reynolds "Greys" Thatcham Berks Eng.	England		no	Father	no	no	-	-	Mother-Mrs Reynolds Hillside Waltham Mass	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer, of the St. Lapland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. Chapley
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Ouba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Hamant, Surgeon of the sp Lapland, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. Kelly
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAFLEND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON JANUARY 16th 1929. 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	STEVENSON SCOTT	William	36		M		Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	974	NY	Oct. 9th 1928	Aust.	Sydney
2	TRANSIT	STEVENSON SCOTT	Mary June	35		F		Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	975	NY	Oct. 9th 1928	Aust.	Sydney
3	TRANSIT	ARMITAGE	Edward Howard	33		M		Manufact.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Huddersfield	118	NY	4 Jan 1929	Eng.	Halifax
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten signature and date: 8/50 HM

9

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

Handwritten signature

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th January, 19 29

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization, society, union, party, or government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last in United States							Whether alien landed in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Brother, Dr. R. Scott Stevenson, 120 Harley Street, LONDON	Aust.	Sydney	yes	Employers	yes	yes	various	C/o Booth & Co. Inc., 57, Beestindon Street, NEW YORK CITY	less 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0 1/2		brown	brown	
2	brother in law do	Aust	Sydney	yes	do	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.C.	ditto	less 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		pale hazel	brown.	
3	Elizabeth Armitage, (Wife) 3, Park Rd., Halifax	England	Halifax	yes	self	yes	yes	various	C/o Messrs. Thos. Cook & Son, 585 5th Ave., N.Y. City	less 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2		fresh brown	hazel	
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer of the apheland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 29
at New York.
J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Haement, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1924
at New York.

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LAPLAND"

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

January 18th / 1938

9:55 AM

12

LINE 8 AND 11 TO 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK.

Total Passengers 9

U.S. citizens 6

Aliens

PURSER.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27th January

1920

12

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Mother : Ruzena Hajna, Zdar, Moravia	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1 Y. N-York	Consulate Service, Emigr. Commissioner	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None
2	Sister Mrs. Chas. Michel, 20, Quai Voltaire, Paris, France	France Indianapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes N-York	Father-in-law- 1921 N. Meridian St. Indianapolis, Ind.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Grey Grey	None
3	Sister Mrs. Chas. Michel, 20, Quai Voltaire, Paris, France	France Indianapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes N-York	1921 N. Meridian St. Indianapolis, Ind.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None
4	Father, 1881 Ravaud, 18 Rue St-Pierre, Neuilly-s/-Seine, France	N.Y. New York	Yes	Paris	Yes	Yes 1 Y. N-York	French American Banking Co. 113 West 42nd St., N-York	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1 76	Fair Dark Blue	None
5	Mrs. Marie Tchelistcheff, 19 Rue Villebois Mareuil, Vincennes N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Friend- William C. White, 114 East 84 St., New-York	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Blue	None
6	Father-Rudolph Leuthold, Wordenswil, Zurich Swz	Ny New York	yes	Employer	yes	yes Mos N.Y.	Employers-Stehle Silks Cpn 200 Madison Ave N.Y.	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair Brn Blue	None
7	Friend-Mrs Hilton 20 Rue Berlioz Paris	Ny New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	Cousin- Mrs Dessez Park Central Hotel N.York	yes	6 Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4 fair Drk Green	None	
8	Father-F.J. Wood 352 Oxford Ave Montreal	-----IN TRANSIT to CANADA-----																		
9	Father-Theo Weedon, Oster Brodade, Copenhagen	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Employers-Rebo Mnfg Co Syracuse New York	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Salw Brn Grey	

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park ^{Chief Officer}, of the ss Lapland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the Sp. Lapland, sailing Reuwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Monrovia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

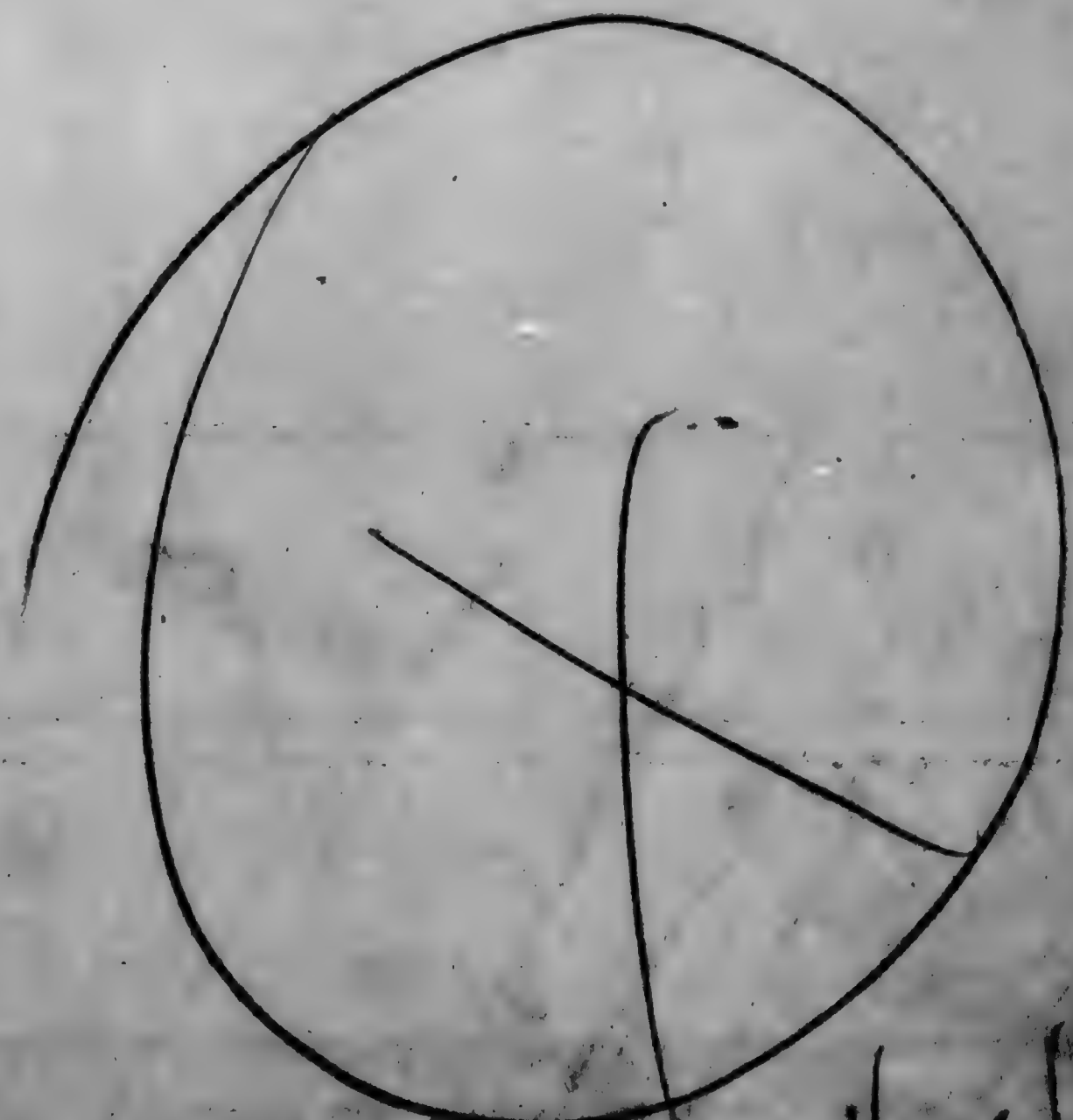
H. H. H. H.
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lapland

Passengers sailing from Antwerp

January 17th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Szymanska ✓	Rosaja	38 ✓	F	S	houseworkyes	Polish	yes	POLISH	Polish	Poland Pielnia	380369 ✓	Washington	May 22	1928	Poland	Pielnia
2		Voelker ✓	Leon	27 ✓	M	S	Electrn. yes	German	yes	Luxembg.	German	Luxembg. Luxembourg	343157 ✓	Washington	Feb. 24	1928	U.S.A.	Mo Keesport
3		Gulack ✓	Caroline	51 ✓	F	M	housewifeyes	German	yes	Luxembg.	Luxembg.	Luxembg. Steinzel	424167 ✓	Washington	Oct. 9 -	1928	U.S.A.	Flint, Mich.
4		Sauveur ✓	Marie Louise	69 ✓	F	S	teacher yes	English	yes	Belgian	Wallon	Belgium Louvain	371573 ✓	Washington	May 4	1928	U.S.A.	Cambridge Mass
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LINES 5 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 January, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
1	brother: Pawel-Szymanski, Pielna, d. Sanok, Poland	N.J.	Elizabeth	yes	self	10 yes	Elizabeth, 76 Westfield Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fairbrown	none
2	mother: Mrs. Voelker, 10, rue Vauban, Goffenthal, Pr. Alsace	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes yes	McKeesport, 1415 Redvale Ave Chicago	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fairblack	grey
3	uncle: M. Kintzle, Helmsingen, Luxbg.	Mich.	Flint	no	self	yes yes	2 Yrs Flint, Husband-C. Gulack, 324 East 2nd St Flint Mich	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fairbrown	blue
4	brother: Paul-Edouard, 41, Avenue Voltaire, Mass.	Mass.	Cambridge	NO	self	yes yes	1880 Chicago Home, 1928 Boston Cambridge, Mass.- 134 Brattle Str.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fairgray	blue

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. C. R. K.

27 January

19 29

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother: Pawel Szymanski, Pielna, d. Sanok, Poland	N.J. Elizabeth	yes	self	10 yes Elizabeth, N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	fairbrownbrown	none
2	mother: Mrs. Voelker, 10, rue Vauban, Goffenthal, Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes yes McKeesport 1415 Redvale Ave Chicago	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fairblackgrey	none
3	uncle: M. Kintzle, Helmsingen, Luxbg.	Mich. Flint	no	self	yes yes 2 Yrs Flint, Husband-C. Gulack 324 East 2nd St Flint Mich	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
4	brother: G. Gondrexon, Brussels, 41, Avenue Voltaire	Mass. Cambridge	no	self	yes yes 1880 Chicago Home 1928 Boston Cambridge, Mass. - 134 Brattle Str. NO	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	fairgrayblue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Ch. Officer, of the St. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

27

day of

January, 19 29

Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown: Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the "Lafayette" sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the s/s "Lapland" sailing Leuven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lapland

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

January 17th

1929

LINES 2 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ...

Albans 128 888 889

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27th JANUARY

1929

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of a ticket to reach final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether for employment, for education, for pleasure, for business, for other purpose, or for other reason)</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a band	Whether a member of a crew	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a band	Whether a member of a crew
1	Father: J. De Preb, Brussels, 25, rue des Deux Eglises	Belgium NY New York	Father	Yes	no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6 4	fair	dark brown	none	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the s/s "Lafland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 127 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 29
at New York
J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the s/s "Lepland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 29
at New York
J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S "Lafond" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lapland

Passengers sailing from

January 17th

IQ 28

TRANSIT

2 TRANSI

LINE 3 to 30 - LEFT BLANK.

Total Passengers " 000 " ... 6,777 + 8,494 + 1,000 = 16,271

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List
 ries on this sheet
 ritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 27th January, 1929

12

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park ^{Chief Officer}, of the N.Y. Highland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 29
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lafayette" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929

at New York

J. J. Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lapland

Passengers sailing from Antwerp

January 17th

10 2

LINE 4 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th January, 1929

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Mark of Identification											
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Feet	Complexion	Hair	Eyes										
1	parents: Family Imand-Lager, Munster, Wallis, Switzerland.	NY	New York	self	yes	1927	New Jersey	Friend- O. Lehmigge, 29 E 75th St, New York	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	fair	brown	none	
2	god-father: Gabriel Cisters, Kreupelstr., Denderwindich	NY	New York	self	yes	no	no	Grand-Mother to Mother-Marie Cisters, 225 E 43rd St, New York	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	fair	blend	brown	none
3	Brother-Gabriel Cisters Kepperstraat Dinderwindich	NY	New York	Self	yes	1928	N.Y.	Mother-Marie Cisters 225 E 43rd St New York	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Officer, of the ss "Haplund", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.B. Officer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lapland" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lapland

Passengers sailing from Antwerp

January 17th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Le Jeune-Kreglinger	Gabrielle Marie	50	✓	F D housework	yes French	yes Belgian	French	Belgium Antwerp	98	+3-2 Pl.	Jan. 7 1929	Belgium Antwerp
2	✓	Michel-Baulino	Calasa	54	✓	F M without	yes German	yes German	German	U.S.A. New York	159	+3-2 Pl.	Nov. 13 1928	Germany Munich
3	✓	Newson	John D.	55	✓	M M author	yes English	yes British	Irish	China Shanghai	1759	+3-2 Pl.	Jan. 2 1929	France St. Germain
4	✓	Newson	Elsie L.	50	✓	F M housework	yes English	yes British	English	U.S.A. Philadelphia	1758	+3-2 Pl.	Jan. 2 1929	France St. Germain
5	TRANSIT	Feune	Georges	31	✓	M 2 correspondt. production	yes French	yes Swiss	French	Switzerland Urmame	90	+3-2	Dec. 21 1929	Switzerland St. Urmame
6	✓	Hannecart	Gustave O. Ch.	44	✓	M M captain	yes French	yes Belgian	Flemish	Belgium Brussels	102	+3-2 B.	Jan 12th 1929	Belgium Brussels
7	✓	Fry	Henry Edgar	41	✓	M M Merchant	yes English	yes British	English	England London	210	N.I. 3-2 B.	Jan 10th 1929	England London
8	✓	Brandewitz	Jacob	42	✓	M M Merchant	yes German	yes Russian	Russian	Russia Petersburg	146	+3-2 B.	Dec. 3rd 1928	Belgium Brussels
9	✓	Brandewitz	Jeanette	38	✓	F M Housewife	yes German	yes Russian	Russian	Russia Petersburg	147	4	Dec. 3rd 1928	Belgium Brussels
10	✓	Grosfeld	Edmond	54	✓	M M Merchant	yes French	yes French	French	France Paris	145	21	Dec. 3rd 1928	Belgium Brussels
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LINES 11 to 30 Inclusive - LEFT BLANK

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

27th January, 1929

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: *Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer, of the s/s "Lapland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the s/s "Lafayette" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1919
at New York

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York 27th January, 1929 18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Mother: Marya Dursinska, 28, Lekińska ul., Poland Bydgoszcz	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes no no	no to uncle: Antoni Balczynski 2341 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	(Mrg. Hold General Physical)	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 3 fair brown grey none
2	Friend Abraham Wider, Jadowniki, Poland	NJ. Morris Co Pinebrooks	No self	yes no no	no farmer: Aron Noehenson, Pinebrooks-Morris Co., NJ.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5 fair bald brown none	
3	Friend Abraham Wider, Jadowniki, Poland	NJ. Morris Co Pinebrooks	No husband	yes no no	no farmer: Aron Noehenson, Pinebrooks-Morris Co., NJ.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 1 Med Dark Brown	
4	sister: Marta Engler, Lodz, Poland	Mich. Detroit	No self	yes no no	no to husband: Joseph Manko, 2329 Palmer St. Detroit, Mich.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 7 fair brown grey none	
5	daughter: Szeindia Sztreichler, Lubelska Str., Bilgoray	NY. Brooklyn	yes self	no no no	no to son: Benny Steichler, 231, Sackman Str., Brooklyn, NY.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 2 fair brown grey none	
6	father: Moszek Milstain, Lodz, Poland	NY. Brooklyn	yes husband	no no no	no to husband: Selma Rosenblatt, 107 Van Buren Str. Brooklyn, NY.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	4 10 fair black brown none	
7	Grand-father: Moszek Milstain, Lodz, Poland	NY. Brooklyn	yes father	no no no	no to father: Selma Rosenblatt, 107 Van Buren Str. Brooklyn, NY.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 4 fair black brown none	
8	father: Henri Meyer, Pelange, Luxembg.	Minn. St. Paul	yes self	yes no no	no to fiancée: Joe Frantzen, St. Paul, Minn. 518 University Ave.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 7 fair brown brown none	
9	father: Edouard Kayser, Hesperange, Luxembg.	Ohio Cincinnati	No self	yes no no	no to friend: Mrs. Fries, Cincinnati, O., 3535, Nicken Ave.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6 fair blond blue none	
10	aunt: Louis Pardon, Ruystraat 3, Bael, Belgium	Mo. Pacific	yes father	25 no no	no to father: Frank Pardon, Pacific, Mo., Route 2 Box 3	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 1 fair blond blue none	
11	from Mehl, Cologne, Bickendorf, 79 Ruchus Street	NY. Central Park	yes self	yes no no	no parents: Ebbinghaus, Hotel Beau Sejour, Central Park L. Isl. NY.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 8 fair dark brown none	
12	father: Gottlob Buhler, Gengenweiler, Wtbg., Germany	Mich. Bainbridge	yes uncle	25 no no	no to uncle: John Arent, Bainbridge, Mich. Route 2	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 4 fair blond grey none	
13	Mother: Elisabeth Schier, Hirsland, Alsace (Bas Rhine)	Pa. Cheltenham	no self	yes no no	no to friend: Emil Bauer, Cheltenham, Pa., 312 Grove	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5 fair brown grey none	
14	to mother: Marie Giersch, Kropferstr., Hunderwinden	NY. New York	yes self	no no no	no to mother: Marie Giersch, 225 E 45 St., New York	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 7 fair blond brown none	
15	Friend-M. Kornobis 34, Van Dyck KAAI Antwerp	Mich. Ontonagon	no self	yes no no	no to husband: Bron. Deruchowski, Ontonagon, Mich. Box 651	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5 fair brown brown scars from cured trachoma	
16	Friend-M. Kornobis 34, Van Dyck KAAI Antwerp	Mich. Ontonagon	no mother	yes no no	no to father: Bron. Deruchowski, Ontonagon, Mich. Box 651	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	5 9 fair blond blue scars from cured trachoma-varicose veins	
17	to brother: Bron. Deruchowski, Ruffin, New York, 345 W 52 St.	NY. New York	yes father	yes no no	no to brother: Bron. Deruchowski, Ruffin, New York, 345 W 52 St.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	6 4 fair dark brown none	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, 4th Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

J. H. Chapin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. LAPLAND

sailing from Southampton January 18th 1929

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 27th

, 1929 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KOHLER	David	35	M	M	Lancaster Pa August 3rd 1895	639663	71 West 12th Street, N.Y. City.
2	KOHLER	Anne	27	F	M		657210 Marriage	ditto.
3	HART	Joseph W.	31	M	M	New York City March 8th 1897	656534	391 Maywood Ave., Maywood N.J.
4	HART	Marguerite	31	F	M	Union City N.J. October 19th 1897	656534	ditto.
5	OAKLEY	Emily	29	F	M	Larchmont N.York 17th Aug 1899	536632	Hillside Waltham Mass.
6	OAKLEY	Bedford	6	M	S	New York July 12th 1923	536632	-do-
7	OAKLEY	Mary	5	F	S	-do- Sept 4th 1924	536632	-do-
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7

LINES 8 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

8

Count down - Enroute to Canada

1

Form 400 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

(Printed in England) 14-6W

S. S. Lapland

sailing from Antwerp

January 17th, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York 27th January, 1929

20

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cieters	Marie	37	F	M			New York, N.Y., 305 E. 4th St.
2	Spitsel	Max	58	M	S	356844	Mar. 7th 1892 Superior Court New York	New York, N.Y., 310 W 85 Str.
3	Pflieger	Paul	62	M	M	370492	Dec. 12 1918 District Court New York	New York, N.Y., 276 Riverside Drive
4	Kemp	Jeanne	21	F	S	192902	By Parentage Aug. 23 1907 Supreme Court, New York	New York, N.Y., 230 W 16 Str.
5	Papagianakis	Panagiotis	46	M	M	451681	1916, New York - Supreme Court.	New York, N.Y., 58 West 51st ST
6	Papagianakis	Augustine	45	F	M	451681	By Marriage.	New York, N.Y., -do-
7	Van Genechten	Charlotte	44	F	Wd	472792	Superior Court of New Hampshire, Manchester, Sept. 31 1921	Detroit, Mich., 2911, Genay Ave.
8	Ashford	Elroy W.	55	M	M		Washington, D.C., Sept. 12 1875	San Juan, Porto Rico, Box 227
9	Ashford	Marie W.	50	F	M			San Juan, Porto Rico, Box 227
10	Ashford	Gloria Marie	22	F	S			San Juan, Porto Rico, Box 227
11	Egle Davis	Olara	22	F	S	Nov. 5th 1896 Hoboken N.J. 504901	Sup. Court Washington, D.C. November 11-1908 through father 639285	Jersey City, N.J., 240 Seaside Ave.
12	Salant	Julius	35	M	M	August 21st 1905. Palestine U.S.		New York, N.Y., 1114 Ward Ave.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINE No 1 - Marie Cieters - CROSSED OUT - See Alien Sheet No 4 Line 3.
LINES Nos 8, 9 & 10 - Ashford - CROSSED OUT - See Citizen Sheet No 11 Lines 8, 9 & 10.
LINES 13 to 30 Inclusive - LEFT BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Consist class - Enroute to Canada

1

11

Form 400 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 18th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th January, 1920

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	EATON	Eleanor	30		M	Colorado Springs Colo. Oct. 10/1887	482138	400 N. Shendon Rd, Highland Park, Ill.
2	LINDEN DARE	Elin	29		F	M 569907	Through marriage	655 East Madison St., Portland Ore
3	REINEBERG	George	37		M	Quebec, Oct. 28/1881	36596L	345 Central Ave., Newark N.J.
4	BROCK	Annetta	50		F	Galveston Tex. June 23/1878	2444	Bellemead Park Nashville Tenn.
5	BIRD	Clarence	31		M	Highland Mich. May 31/1898	625886	C/o. H.A. Bird, 43 Etnadon St., Cambridge Mass.
6	SOKOLOFF	Boris	16		M	S 635326	Through parents	1812 Cadwell Ave., Cleveland Ohio
7	WILLIAMS	Elizabeth	46		F	M Belviden Ill. Sept. 2/1882	649656	Husband: Robert Long Fellow Williams 108 Waban Hill Rd. W. Chestnut Hill Mass.
8	ASHFORD	Bailey	53	3	M	M Washington D/C 18th Sept 1873	3655 (Diplomatic)	San Juan Porto Rico Box 887
9	ASHFORD	Maria	50	4	F	M Porto Rico	3654	-do-
10	ASHFORD	Gloria	24		F	S Cayey Porto Rico. 7th Dec 1904	3654	-do-
11	ADDIS	Emmett	50		M	M New Haven Conn. 28th Feb 1879	649611	Custom House Tower Boston
12	Addis	Louise	50		F	M Seattle Washington 12th Jan 1879	649611	-do-
13	CHANDLER	Roy	41		M	S Akron Ohio 14th March 1887	656065	505 Fifth Ave New York
14	BURBRIDGE	Roberta	25		F	S Jacksonville Fla. 25th Jan 1904	454795	420 Maine Street Jacksonville Florida.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 25 to 30 inclusive - LEFT BLANK

FURSE.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

11

Consul class - Enant to Canada

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S. Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929.

at New York

J. J. Haphy
Jop.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Count class - Count to Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CLASS - TRANSIT MANIFEST

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from OBERBORG JANUARY 18th, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Understand (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT JULY ✓	Augustine	30	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	04-11	+ Transit	Jan 17th 1920	France Lyon
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

James
9:35 AM

Lines 1 to 30 Blank.

.....Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

27 JAN 1929, 19

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Paul, Chief Officer of the S/S Lapland, from Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Paul
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. H. Chapley
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND — *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 18th, 1929

[illegible]

Lines 3 to 30 Blank. Purser.

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Allies	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

27 JAN 1968

1929.

25

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer of the S/S Lapland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. Hapley
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurie H. Plamont Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. J. Murphy
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

**States, or a port of another insular ;
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

'27 JANUARY, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer of the S/S Lapland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Park

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. Schuyler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing thereunto do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

January

1929

at

New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. LAPLAND *Passengers sailing from* This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 19TH.

IQ 2

Lines 6 to 50 Blank.

Total Passengers Purser.

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

27 JAN 1929

29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer, of the S/S Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and Seal of Notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 17TH.

IQ 29

[Handwritten signature]
JAN 28 1929

.....Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer of the S.S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929
J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing thereunto, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this
 at New York

27 day of January, 1929

Hakapik
Sop.

Flament

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from

..A.N.T.W.E.R.F.

JANUARY 17TH

 IQ_{20}

Lines 3 to 30-Blank.

Passenger Statistics		Cargo Statistics	
Category	Value	Category	Value
Total Passengers	...	Total Cargo	...
U.S. citizens	...	U.S. Cargo	...
Aliens	...	Alien Cargo	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

27 JAN 1929

19-

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Where?							Feet Inches	Hair Eyes						
1	WIFE BECUWE MARIE. LEDEBERG. BELGIUM	<u>Belgium</u>		SELF	YES	NO	NO	c/o California Inc. 703 Market St SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE
2	SISTER MME. VERDOODT. GHENT. BELGIUM	<u>Belgium</u>		SELF	YES	NO	NO	C/O AMBASSADE OF BELGIUM WASHINGTON. D.C.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief of the S/S Lapland, from Amberg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lawrence Flament, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8
in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this

27 day of January, 1929

at

New York

[Signature]
J. J. J.

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from

A N T W E R P

JANUARY 17TH. 1920

IC

Line 2. Carton Leontine. Did Not Embark. Line 3. Carton Alphons. Did Not Embark.

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-03

NOTE.—Full text of question 79 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27 JAN. 1929.

19, 19

35

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the S/S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929

J. J. Hapley
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S.S. Lapland, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 17TH.

1029

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LANKIENICKI PEJACH	63	M	✓	M MERCHANT YES	YIDDISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND LANKIENIK	3069	16.XI.28	POLAND SUWALKI
2		LANKIENICKI CHAJA	60	F	✓	M H.WIFE YES	YIDDISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW LITHUANIA UCIANY	146	16.XI.28	POLAND SUWALKI
3		SZNUR ELKA TAUBA	38	F	✓	M H.WIFE NO	ILLITERATE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND NOWO ALEXANDER	45-7	13.XII.28	POLAND WARSAW
4	UNDER 16	SZNUR RUCHLA LAJA	13	F	✓	S STUDENT YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	4539	13.XII.28	POLAND WARSAW
5	UNDER 16	SZNUR MENACHEN	12	M	✓	S STUDENT YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	4530	13.XII.28	POLAND WARSAW
6	UNDER 16	SZNUR ICCHOK	8	M	✓	S CHILD NO	CHILD NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	4531	13.XII.28	POLAND WARSAW
7	UNDER 16	SZNUR AJDLA	6	F	✓	S CHILD NO	CHILD NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	4538	13.XII.28	POLAND WARSAW
8		WAJNBURM GITLA	42	F	✓	M H.WIFE YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND DROHICZYN	4579	31.XII.28	POLAND SOKOLOW
9	UNDER 16	WAJNBURM DAWID	8	M	✓	S CHILD NO	CHILD NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WARSAW	4580	31.XII.28	POLAND SOKOLOW
10		BRENER SZPRINCA	18	F	✓	S DRESSMAK. YES	JEWISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND OLYKA	4131	21.XI.28	POLAND OLYKA
11		BRENER ICCHOK	17	M	✓	S STUDENT YES	JEWISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND ROWNE	4130	21.XI.28	POLAND OLYKA
12		KON MEJER	55	M	✓	M NONE	NONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND KOLNO	3221	7.I.29	POLAND KOLNO
13		KON CHAJA LIBA	51	F	✓	M H.WIFE	NONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND KOLNO	4777	2.XI.28	POLAND KOLNO
14		PLATNER SZEJNA LEJA	44	F	✓	M H.WIFE NO	NONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND WEGROW	4387	7.XII.28	POLAND SOKOLOW
15	UNDER 16	PLATNER JANKIEL	9	M	✓	S CHILD NO	CHILD NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND SOKOLOW	4388	7.XII.28	POLAND SOKOLOW
16		GRUEN FERDINAND	21	M	✓	S BAKER YES	GERMAN YES	CZ.SLOVAK	CZ.SLOVAK PRESOV	1799	6.XII.28	CZ.SLOVAK.PRESOV
17		WEISS CHAWA	20	F	✓	S H.WORK YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND BOBOWA	4258	1.XII.28	POLAND GORLICE
18		WEISS ARON	19	M	✓	S NONE YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND GORLICE	4272	1.XII.28	POLAND GORLICE
19		WEISS CHANA	18	F	✓	S H.WORK YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND BOBOWA	4259	1.XII.28	POLAND GORLICE
20		MAJER CHAIM ABRAHAM	57	M	✓	M SALESMAN	NONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND STRZELISKA	2784	2.XI.28	POLAND STRZELISKA
21		MAJER RYFKA	45	F	✓	M H.WIFE	NONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND STRZELISKA	2785	2.XI.28	POLAND STRZELISKA
22		INWENTARZ FRAJDA RYFKA	55	F	✓	M H.WIFE	NONE NO	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND OBIEDZIN	4475	11.XII.28	POLAND CIECHANOW
23		INWENTARZ JOSEK	16	M	✓	S TAILOR YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND OBIEDZIN	4473	11.XII.28	POLAND CIECHANOW
24		INWENTARZ RUCHLA	18	F	✓	S DRESSMAK. YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND OBIEDZIN	4474	11.XII.28	POLAND CIECHANOW
25		INWENTARZ DAWID HERSZ	16	M	✓	S SHOEMAK. YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND OBIEDZIN	4472	11.XII.28	POLAND CIECHANOW
26	UNDER 16	INWENTARZ SRUL	13	M	✓	S STUDENT YES	HEBREW YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND OBIEDZIN	4476	11.XII.28	POLAND CIECHANOW
27		BAIER MALKE	46	F	✓	M H.WIFE YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND STANISLAWOW	4216	27.XI.28	POLAND STANISLAWOW
28		BAIER ETEEL	20	F	✓	S H.WORK YES	POLISH YES	POLISH	HEBREW POLAND STANISLAWOW	4217	27.XI.28	POLAND STANISLAWOW
29		EBERZ WILHELMINE	25	F	✓	S H.WORK YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY CONZ	20253	10.X.28	GERMAN CONZ
30		CZYMOCH ANNA	31	F	✓	S COOK YES	GERMAN YES	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY GR.LASKEN	9-91	1.I.29	GERMAN BERLIN

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this ~~sheet~~ must be typewritten or printed.

27 JAN 1929

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PB Park Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1919

J. Shapley
Immigration Officer.

PB Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cyban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

- 19

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Which of them paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$100, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of stay in United States Whether alien intends to leave United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to engage in business, or to be employed by any person, or to be employed by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	FATHER MOTEK ZBENOWICZ LUBOTYN. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	20	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	GR. FATHER MOTEK ZBENOWICZ LUBOTYN. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GR. FATHER MOTEK ZBENOWICZ LUBOTYN. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 11	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
4	GR. FATHER MOTEK ZBENOWICZ LUBOTYN. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER SURA ROZENBAUM. WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	15	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	GR. MOTHER SURA ROZENBAUM. WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	GR. MOTHER SURA ROZENBAUM. WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	GR. MOTHER SURA ROZENBAUM WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	GR. MOTHER SURA ROZENBAUM. WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 9	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	GR. MOTHER SURA ROZENBAUM. WARSAW. POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	PARENTS ERNST MERTENS BARMEN. GERMANY	OHIO DAYTON	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER ADOLF FIELENBACH. BLUMAU. GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER HELENE QUADE. DEMIN. GERMANY	N.J. NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
14	BROTHER JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
15	ER. IN LAW JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	HUSBAND	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
16	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
17	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
18	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
19	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
20	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
21	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
22	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
23	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
24	UNCLE JAC. HERREMANS. MEERLE. BELGIUM	MICH. MUSKEGON	YES	FATHER	..	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
25	BROTHER J. HELF. MAINZ GERMANY	WISC. MILWAUKEE	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
26	FATHER LUDWIG VANDERSANDER. AACHEN. GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
27	BR. IN LAW KARL IRSKENS. M. GLADBACH. GERMANY	N.Y. BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
28	BROTHER KARL IRSKENS. M. GLADBACH. GERMANY	N.Y. BRONX	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
29	FATHER KARL IRSKENS. M. GLADBACH. GERMANY	N.Y. BRONX	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANN KINGS. COLOGNE. GERMANY	L.I.S. CENTRAL PARK	YES	SELF	5	NO	NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of January, 1929

J. J. Haffey
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S. Lapland, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of 8 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAPLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

S.S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

JANUARY 17TH.

IQ 29

Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

Total Passengers **Purser.**

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

27 JAN. 1929.

14-4802

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, —self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer of the SPS Lapland, from Amherst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this
at New York

27

day of

January

, 19 29

J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the SS Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, trade, occupation, or business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to visit, or to reside, or to work, or to engage in any other activity.</small>	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the possession of any document, or is in the possession of any other property, or is in the possession of any other means of transportation, or is in the possession of any other means of communication, or is in the possession of any other means of identification, or is in the possession of any other means of travel.	
1	Sister, Madame Michaux 196 Rue Longbourse Gilly Belgium	UEB. MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BRN	BRN	pointe hernia right side
2	Sister-in-law, Mme Michaux 196 Rue Longbourse Gilly Belgium	UEB. MONTREAL	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR	BRN	BLK	NONE
3	FATHER, BLANCKAERT FLORIMOND BRUGGE, BELGIUM	ONT. WALLACEBURG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929

J. J. Hapley
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S.S. Lapland, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

January, 1929

at

New York

[Signature]
J. J. Hughes
Jap.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Pollak.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE-PASSENGERS ONLY

27 JAN 1929

NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

47

Arriving at Port of...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer of the S/S Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

27 day of January, 1929
J. H. Hapley
Immigration Officer.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, Sailing Cherteth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of 8 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 17TH.

19

Lines 11 to 30 ~~Blank~~.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

19.

49

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a group of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the S/S Lapland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

20 day of January, 1929
J. H. Hapley
Immigration Officer.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
J. Chapley
Jm

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 List
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 18th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country, which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		STANTON ✓	Albert	30	✓	m	✓	Autoworker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	London	439561	Washington DC	437403	24th Nov. 1928	U.S.A.	Flint, Mich.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Handwritten signature and initials

Lines 2 to 30 Blank. Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 JAN 1928 JANUARY

19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Mother 41, Warwick Rd, Enfield Lock, Middx, Mich	Mich	Enfield Lock	Self	yes	yes	1923/8	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	br	br	scar Rt. hand,
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the S/S Lapland, from Loughborough, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

J. H. Chapin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Flament, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary is class - Quota Passengers

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - QUOTA PASSENGERS

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from OHERBOWRO JANUARY 1929

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town		
1		CONSTANTINOS	18	M	S	Waiter	Yes Gre k	British	Greek	Cyprus	648	Cairo	6th December 1928	Cyprus	Larnaca
2		KONSTANTINOS	02	F	W	Housewife	Yes Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	90	Sofia	Jan 10th 1929	Bulgaria	Varma
3		REZVAN	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes Turkish	British	Turkish	Cyprus	25423	Paris	Dec 6th 1928	France	Paris
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

19

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer of the S/S. Lapland, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
J. H. H. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 3rd class - Grotta Belmical adloner

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - QUOTA TECHNICAL ADVISER PASSENGERS

S. S. LAPLAND Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG JANUARY 18th, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WIPERT	August	22		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Nurnberg	8260	Berlin	Oct 3 rd 1928	Germany	Berlin	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Permission
10 AM*

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

..... *Alaska* Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 27 JAN. 1929, 19 55

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	28 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	29 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	30 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes	No									Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	51 Schiffbauerdamm Berlin Germany	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25.00	Yes	No	No	Friend E. Longert? 11 East 101 St New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.B. Park Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hohenow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurent Blument, Surgeon of the S/S Lapland, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York
J. J. Murphy
Jap.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary & Law - War Immigrant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGER

S. S.

LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG JANUARY 1891

19 23

[illegible]

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

.....Purser.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizen

ALBANY, N. Y., July 10, 1901.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Bay

NEW-YORK

27 JAN 1929

19

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

635

I, P.B. Park, Chief Officer, of the S/S Lapland, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929
at New York

P.B. Park
Chief Officer.

J. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS -

L A P L A N D

sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

JANUARY 18th

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

58

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	STRICAT	John	38	M	M	645708 <i>John Stricat</i> <i>12/1/29</i>	District Court, Spokane WASHINGTON, D.C. 1918 22nd October 1923 595 Mahoning Av Joungetown.	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

.....*Alaska*.....Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 600 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

LAPLAND

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY

18th

19 29.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number

59

127 JAN 29, 19 29.

4

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PETRIASEK	John Louis	21	m		Groveton Pa. 9th August 1908 <i>Phaply sep 1/27/29</i> <i>130 am</i>	497	179 36th Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S.S.

LAPLAND

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 18th

19

29.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 JAN. 1929

60

1929

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	DOWNHAM	Frederick G	44		m				
2	DOWNHAM	Odie	39		f		647423	21st Jany. 1917. Sup. Crt. San Francisco, Cal.	201 W. 80th Str, New York, N.Y.
3	DOWNHAM	Albert	13		m		Laurel Miss. 24th November 1889	647423	do.
4	MILLER	Eleanor Sarah	58		f		7th Feb. 1915. San Francisco, Calif.	96945	do.
5	HETTERINGTON	Howard Henry	40		m		15th Apr. 1888. Philadelphia, Pa.	by virtue of husband's nationality	Box 55, Route 1, Sangertu, N.Y.
6								636690	5323 Walnut Str, Philadelphia, Pa.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

.....Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 1

S. S. LAPLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 17TH, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN 1919

61

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	VAN KERREBROCK	RENE	38		M	M		District Court RUSHVILLE, NEBR. 14TH JUNE 1910	NEBR. GORDON
2	HUSLER	WILLIAM			M	M	SAN FRANCISCO DECEMBER 10TH 1906		SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 567 MOULTRIE ST.
3	CLAESSEN	RICHARD	30		M	M		District Court BOSTON, MASS. 24th October 1927	MASS. BOSTON. 155 HUNTINGTON AVE
4	GREIF	JACOB	38		M	M		Circuit Court CHICAGO, ILL. 11TH JUNE 1904	ILL. CHICAGO. 4452 N. WHIPPLE ST.
5	BUYSSE	ALFONS	43		M	M		Circuit Court MOBILE, ILL. 18TH NOVEMBER 1911	PATERSON, N.J. 87 ISLAND STR
6	BUYSSE	MARIE	48		F	M		Circuit Court MOBILE, ILL. 18TH NOVEMBER 1911	PATERSON, N.J. 87 ISLAND STR
7	MAES	VITAL	48		M	M		District Court DETROIT, MICH. JULY 11TH 1916	MICH. DETROIT. BENITEAU AVE 4636
8	LICHTHEERTE	FRANK	61		M	M		Circuit Court DETROIT, MICH. 12TH SEPTEMBER 1918	MICH. DETROIT. HART AVE 3435
9	VANDER VREKEN	FORDINAND			M	M		DETROIT, MICH. 14TH MARCH 1916	MICH. DETROIT. 3131 MARLBOROUGH AVE
10	VAN DER VREKEN	GEORGE			M	M	DETROIT, MICH. 20TH DECEMBER 1916		MICH. DETROIT. 3131 MARLBOROUGH AVE
11	BUSEL	SOPHIA	35		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	HOME. N. DAK. BISMARCK CENTER OLIVER C.
12	BRUCKS	MARY	34		F	M		BY MARRIAGE. JUNE 3RD 1911	HOME. ILL. CHICAGO. 7000 EAST END AVE
13	LIENARD	AMELIA	50		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	HOME. DETROIT, MICH. 6516 MARCUS AVE
14	LIENARD	AMBROISE	46		M	S		BY FATHER	HOME. DETROIT, MICH. 6516 MARCUS AVE.
15	LEWIN	ALEXANDER	45		M	M		District Court Philadelphia Pa. 30th July 1914	1762 76th St New York.
16	WINKLEER	RENE	25		M	S		District Court Boston Mass. 6th February 1928	34 East Cottage St Roxbury Mass.
17	STONE	CAROLINE	23		F	M	Newark N J June 1st 1905	354	375 Mt. Prospect Ave Newark
18	STONE	JEANNE	9		F	S		By parents' citizenship	375 Mt Prospect Ave Newark NJ
19	SNYDER	EDWARD	39		M	M	Middletown Conn. 4th October 1889	594835	739 College Ave Haverford Pa
20	SNYDER	EDITH	32		F	M	St Albans Vt. 29th July 1896	594834	739 College Ave Haverford Pa.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 2, Husler William transferred to sheet 3 line 2.

Line 9, Vander Vreken Ferdinand, transferred to sheet 2 line 5.

Line 10, Vander Vreken George, " " 2 " 4.

Lines 21 to 30 Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAPLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

JANUARY 17TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 JAN 1920, 19 62

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married	Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	COHEN	JOSEPH	57	M				District Court	456 E 168th St Bronx
2	KOZIUK	JAN	20	M			320938	N.Y. CITY. 19TH. SEPTEMBER 1922	N.Y. CITY
3	MIGDAL	GENOWEFA	18	F			BROOKLYN. N.Y. FEBRUARY 18TH. 1909	3748	2315 E 79th St
4	KLEBEK	STANISLAW	18	M			UNIONTOWN. PA. APRIL 2ND. 1910	375	CHIC. CLEVELAND
5	WERENSKI	ANTONI	36	M			CHICAGO. ILL. JULY 30TH. 1910	3749	336 13th St
6	VAN VOLSEM	ERNEST	60	M				Circuit Court	CHIC. CANTON
7	SAXER	JACK	38	M			649558	DETROIT. MICH. 17TH. NOVEMBER 1925	1824 W Rice St
8	RESPELIERS	ACHIEL	40	M			636453	Circuit Court	ILL. CHICAGO
9	OLINGER	NICHOLAS	62	M			654726	NEW BERRY. MICH. 10TH. JULY 1920	MICH. DETROIT. 3185 E. FERRY STR
10	OLINGER	MARY	58	F			641620	District Court	Gates Mills
11	DAELE	JULIUS	58	M			509110	STATE OF NEW YORK. 1915. 1st February	CHIC. CLEVELAND
12	VAN DE PUTTE	JULIUS	43	M			509110	District Court	L.I. ROOSEVELT. 184 FOREST AVE
13							509110	DES MOINES. IOWA. 13TH. DECEMBER 1926	IOWA. DES MOINES. 607 HIGH STR
14							509110	Court of Common Pleas. Allentown Pa.	942 Gordon St Allentown Pa.
15							509110	Court of Common Pleas. Allentown Pa.	XXXXXX
16							620922	Circuit Court	942 Gordon St Allentown Pa.
17							495342	DETROIT. MICH. MAY 19TH. 1924	XXXXXX
18									IND. SOUTH BEND. P.O. BOX 15
19									4921 Battford Rd
20									MICH. DETROIT.

Lines 13 to 30 Blank.

Arthur J. Aske

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- TOURIST CLASS -
S. S. L. A. P. L. A. N. D.

sailing from

C. H. E. R. B. O. U. R. G. JANUARY 18th

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 27 JAN 1929

19 63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ASHREY	Herman	24	M	M NEW YORK Feb/ 26th 1904	432442	1620 -46th St Brooklyn N.Y
2	ASHREY	Libbie	25	F	M BROOKLYN N.Y. Aug. 19th 1903	432442	1620-46th St Brooklyn N.Y
3	SIMPSON	RUSSELL	37	M	M LIMA OHIO. 19th February 1891.	640797	Church Rd. Wayne Pa.
4	SIMPSON	Marion	35	F	M Milford N.H. 16th November 1893.	640797	Church Rd. Wayne Pa.
5	HOOVER	Emily	29	F	M Grove Spring N Y. 15th April 1899.	635554	McAlpin Hotel New York City
6	BEDELL	Alice	45	F	S Brooklyn N.Y 26th August 1883	427821	827 Quincy St Brooklyn N.Y
7	HARLEY	John	36	M	S Mount Vernon Mo. 17th November 1892	248311	1227 West 39th St Los Angeles
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines 8 to 30 Blank.

Arthur C. Cella

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LAPLAND

RED STAR arrived JAN. 28, 1929

192

M.

Jan. 28, 1929
Feb. 1, 1929
from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
62f	1 KONSTANTINOU Kalliope	11:30	C15	2		1 TO CALL	Son, Mike Kati, 1742 W. 10 St. Bklyn, N.Y.						
26m	2 DURZYNSKI Florjan 2cab	10:45	2	1		1 MED HOLD	Uncle, Antoni Balczynski, 2341 Jackson Blvd, John. 1/30 10:30				2	2	2
15f	3 PARDON Celine 2cab	10:40	1	10		1 MED HOLD	Father, Frank, Route 2 Box 3, Pacific, Mo.	John	1/30	10:00	2	2	2
32f	4 DERUCHOWSKI Mariannes 2cab	11:45	2	15/16		2 BOTH TO HOSP. ON ARR	Push, Bruno, Box 651, Ortonagon, Mich.	John	2/4	3:00	6	7	5
7m	Bronislaw					#1 - Ret. 1/21/29 10:00 #2 - Ret. 1/21/29 10:00							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO

S. S. ~~WINE~~ LAPLAND

RED STAR

arrived JAN. 28, 1957

19

M.

Law Erlman
from Feb. (Kupfer)

65

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.		MEALS.									
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	PREPARED.	DISTRIBUTED.	TOTAL.						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.					
28f	1 LEVY Allagra	C35	1	HCB	WITHOUT QUOTA	10:45	JEANNEIS																						
23m	2 DUCHOSSOIS Leon		6	E/4	FR	LPC PE D	11:45	FLANN																					
20f	Elisabeth																												
2m	Leon																												

Burdell(s)

99140/126

#3 from HCB

Jan 21 1935

Feb 10 1935

4

LAFIAND 1/28/29

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and after being so delivered to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped or engaged and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or of those who have deserted or landed, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

(Printed in England)

Sheet No.

K. X. 2000-0-2

1, 19....., from the port of:

.....

 α

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Vessel **LAFLAND**

arriving

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: **Edmond Vanderburg**
STATUS ON VESSEL: **Immigrant**
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge: **Chas. M. Moul**

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Date of birth	(7) Place of birth	(8) Country of birth	(9) Date of arrival	(10) Date of departure	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARVEL Henry	✓ 346355	28	1st	Male	do	do	do	do	do	English	5.7	200	
2	PARK Percy	✓ 358268	19	2nd	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	180	
3	SILKOW George	✓ 358268	19	3rd	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.9	140	
4	LICHTY Frederick	✓ 343409	19	4th	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	170	
5	WILLIAMS Leonard	✓ 313252	28	5th	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	135	
6	PLATT John	✓ 768275	18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	140	
7	MACKIE James	✓ 768275	21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	180	
8	TURNER John	✓ 107245	11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	170	
9	JORGENSEN Hans	✓ 106871	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	140	
10	VAN DEN BURG Eugene	✓ 2 38808	6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	170	
11	VAN DEN VOORDE Joseph	✓ 527820	26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.10	180	
12	KONINGSVELD Anders	✓ 453575	21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	150	
13	COOPER John	✓ 2 14302	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	150	
14	SORENSEN Mylmer	✓ 210807	8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	160	
15	LATTA Jack	✓ 130807	8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	165	
16	HAY Valentine	✓ 527764	18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	160	
17	ABAROT Gustaf	✓ 804128	28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	170	
18	GULDE Karel	✓ 841275	16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	180	
19	VAN DER VELDE Arthur	✓ 584352	15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.11	170	
20	JOHANSSON Axel	✓ 784666	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	160	
21	BORGESON Birger	✓ 100748	12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	160	
22	JONES Rowland	✓ 100748	12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	160	
23	BAES John	✓ 100748	17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	160	
24	HOYLES Mathieu	✓ 110770	22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.10	140	
25	MILLER William	✓ 1085808	20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	140	
26	LUGAS Guillian	✓ 484005	20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	135	
27	COLCK Henry	✓ 110770	15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	160	
28	LANDERS Cornelis	✓ 1135178	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	180	
29	DUNT Andre	✓ 776080	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	180	
30	ROBBINS Jules													

30 (thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RED LINE

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

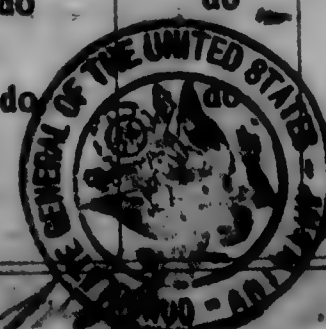
68

Vessel **LAFLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 6261 Nov 21, 19 from the port of **ANTWERP**

K. X. 2000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARVEL	Henry	✓	26 Yrs	Master	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	49	Male	English	British	5.7	200	
2	PARK	Percy	✓	20	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6.	200	
3	GILSONE	George	✓	28	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	180	
4	LIGGETT	Frederick	✓	19	2nd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	140	
5	WILLIAMS	Leonard	✓	19	3rd "	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	170	
6	PLATT	John	✓	22	4th "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	138	
7	MACKIE	James	✓	18	5th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	140	
8	TURNER	John	✓	21	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	160	
9	JORGENSEN	Hans	✓	11	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do	do	63	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	170	
10	VAN DEN BERG	Eugene	✓	9	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
11	VAN DER VOORDT	Joseph	✓	6	Off pr Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	170	
12	KONINGSVELD	Anders	✓	26	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	Dutch	Holland	5.10	180	
13	COOPER	John	✓	21	Landtrimmer	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.8	180	
14	SCHNABER	Kylnar	✓	7	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand	Danish	5.7	160	
15	LATIA	Jack	✓	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.6	160	
16	MAY	Valentine	✓	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.	165	
17	ABART	Gustaf	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
18	GULDE	Marel	✓	28	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.6	170	
19	VAN DER VELDE	Arthur	✓	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
20	JOHANSSON	Axel	✓	16	Saloonsteekman	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
21	MORRISON	Birger	✓	10	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	
22	JONES	Rowland	✓	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.7	160	
23	RAES	John	✓	17	Lookout A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
24	MUTCHES	Matthews	✓	22	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	160	
25	HILLER	William	✓	39	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.10	140	
26	LUGAS	Guilliam	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	140	
27	CONCK	Henry	✓	30	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	138	
28	LAHMERZ	Cornelius	✓	15	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	160	
29	DUNT	Andre	✓	9	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	180	
30	ROBYNS	Jules	✓	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	180	

30 (thirty) names



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RED LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Park Chief Officer of the Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Park Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Guban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel LELAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of

K. X. 3000 C-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NILSEN	Hans	✓ 1070118	18 Yrs	A.B.	14.12.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	35	MALE	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	160	
2	BRUNNER	Adolf	✓ 605489	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.5	140	
3	RICHARDSEN	Herbert	✓ 1208340	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.9	145	
4	DE WINTER	John	✓ 1088896	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
5	SICHUTIN	Nicolas	✓ 922836	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6.7	155	
6	FRANSSON	George	✓ 736740	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
7	LAYCOCK	Frederick	✓ 1307440	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	British	5.7	160	
8	BRUNNER	Stefan	✓ 1222155	6	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
9	GARMANN	Louis	✓ 1222155	27	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	190	
10	BELIER	Henri	✓ 2 30510	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	POLLET	Gamiel	✓ 922836	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	155	
12	RAYVAERT	Rogers	✓ 1222414	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	
13	SALINAS	Alexander	✓ 1089957	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	160	
14	MYER	Jan	✓ 505578	23	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
15	WEIRE	Anders	✓ 1107571	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	170	
16	ALBERTI	Amel	✓ 220005	50	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	
17	SACAS	Joergin	✓ 2 3004	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	
18	VERMULEN	Henry	✓ 2 30753	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
19	DECKERS	Edmond	✓ 659138	17	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	170	
20	DIAS	Francisco	✓ 1012766	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	
21	TORRE	Albert	✓ 2 3008	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
22	VERLOO	Joseph	✓ 1	1	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	150	
23	ROSE	Alfred	✓ 1st Voy	1st Voy	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.5	125	
24	DESMAREZ	Gerard	✓ 1 Mth	1 Mth	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
25	AUGUSTYNS	Harol	✓ 8	8	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.	125	
26	BRADFIELD	Tayson	✓ 600386	17 Yrs	1st Wireless. Opp	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.9	165	
27	HADLER	Lewis	✓ 222588	10	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	150	
28	GREENLEES	Leslie	✓ 1st Voy	1st Voy	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	150	
29	BRANDS	Gustaf	✓ 1207774	3 Yrs	Off. Walter	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
30	DE MEULDER	Henri	✓ 1125632	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	

30 (thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hertegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

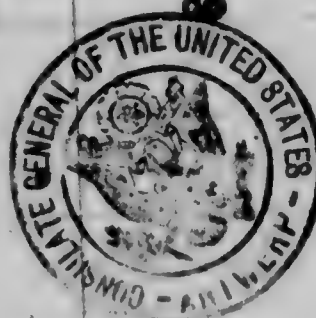
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAUREL, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

St. 3000 20-2-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAOCCASYN	Pol. Jules	R 38240	1 Year	CADET	14.1.29	Antwerp	do	Yes	18	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
2	LONNOY	Edmond	R 38700	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	130	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



*2 (two) names
J. H. H. H.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAUREL, arriving at NEW-YORK 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 2000-6-28

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLISON	Robert	✓ 372804	22 Yrs	Chf. Engineer	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	44	MALE	English	British	5.6	140	
2	SHARP	John	✓ 804451	20	2d 2nd "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	130	
3	SANDELANDS	Alexander	✓ 824012	16	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	145	
4	MC INTYRE	Alexander	✓ 837028	9	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	155	
5	WILKIE	David	✓ 1050881	8	2d. Ass. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	140	
6	ROBINSON	Leslie	✓ 1089111	8	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	
7	WILKIE	Robert	1033869	6	Ext. Jr.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	160	
8	SALE	Frans	✓ 776206	27	Asst 4th "	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
9	REYNOLDS	Sambel	✓ 1107808	4	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.7	145	
10	OWENS	Percy	✓ 985922	5	Int 5th "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	150	
11	GIDDINGS	Reginald	✓ First Voy		Senr 6th "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
12	CANDY	Thomas	✓ 984612	10 Yrs	Deck "	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.9	160	
13	MC GARRY	Robert	✓ 113883	3	Sanitary "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	140	
14	DAVIES	John	✓ 678229	25	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	180	
15	GRAFT	William	✓ 1070290	4	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	160	
16	STROOBANTS	Gerard	✓ 776766	8	3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
17	VRIDAGS	Leon	✓ 1050004	7	4th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	145	
18	HINTJENS	SPANER Frans	✓ 659475	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	175	
19	SAD LER	August	✓ 776626	17	Asst Storekpr	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	155	
20	WAGENIERN	Louis	✓ 776784	20	Greasor	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	160	
21	CADDY	John	✓ 657488	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.8	155	
22	FILMO	Jose	✓ 776301	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.6	165	
23	KRSTENS	Carolus	✓ R 4335	9	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
24	MARIVERT	Frans	✓ 985912	2	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	150	
25	SARITCHANSKY	Nicolas	✓ 11 0683	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Russian	Russian	5.8	180	
26	KEUNISSEAN	Jan	✓ 985396	23	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	180	
27	KEUNIS	Frans	✓ 776595	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	150	
28	LOBBEN	Henri	✓ 1122380	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160	
29	VAN NOSSVELDE	Antoon	✓ 453120	28	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	160	
30	VAN SNEYDOON	Leopold	✓ R 20484	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	

29 (twenty-nine) names



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 8000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	MISTIERE	Cornel	✓ 1069176	25 Yrs	Crewman	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	44	MALE	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	180	
2	SVANESSON	Sven	✓ 776027	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	175	
3	STUART	James	✓ R 46237	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.7	160	
4	CRAEN	Pierre	✓ 1070242	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
5	CEULERS	Louis	✓ 54806	12	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	160	
6	VAN REYBROUCK	Arthur	✓ 1086512	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	
7	VASQUEZ	Joseph	✓ 1031888	12	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.6	160	
8	MARTINEZ	Manuel	✓ R 20456	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	
9	SCHEERMAN	Jan	✓ 1107819	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
10	COLLEMAN	Gustaf	✓ 1069954	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	
11	DEMOOR	Petrus	✓ 1132225	9	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	160	
12	BARBOSA	José	✓ 776008	7	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.5	145	
13	D'HOOGHE	Frans	✓ 1107882	15	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
14	APERS	Pierre	✓ 883385	18	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	145	
15	SAYED ALI KARIH	Eldin	✓ R 20436	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Egyptian	Egyptian	5.7	160	
16	VAN STELLANDT	Leopold	✓ R 20459	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
17	MAES	Isidore	✓ 1089178	17	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	160	
18	WITTHACKELS	Jan	✓ 1086975	12	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	
19	ARMEROTTO	Louis	✓ R 20270	18	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	145	
20	SOTO	Anibald	✓ 1132410	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.6	155	
21	VERHEIREN	Jan.	✓ 884411	22	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
22	VERHULST	Gamiel	✓ 849045	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	150	
23	BECKER	William	✓ R 20143	19	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	German	German	5.6	148	
24	VERKEN	Antoon	✓ 1107965	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
25	PLUGGER	Jan	✓ 1089125	18	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	
26	SHET	Frans	✓ 1132665	13	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
27	DE LANDSCHEER	Joseph	✓ 883971	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	
28	HUSTIPA	Ala El Asis	✓ R 20483	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Egyptian	Egyptian	5.5	145	
29	WESTIN	Victor	✓ 1132135	6	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
30	HEYLEN	Joseph	✓ R 38512	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	

30 (thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents
14-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WERP, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19 , from the port of

K. X. 3000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE MURCK	Edward	✓ 1069808	7 Yrs	PIERMAN	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	28	MALE	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
2	JANSEN	Charles	✓	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	
3	LUDIKHUYER	Mathous	✓ 507599	4	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145	
4	VAN PASSEL	Theodore	✓ 1107508	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	190	
5	VERHOEDEN	Alexander	✓ 985970	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	155	
6	MEERS	Karel	✓ 1085721	9	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	135	
7	VENTOOF	Isidore	✓ 1085546	17	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	160	
8	BRECKELAERS	Pietro	✓ 776705	21	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	165	
9	CLAIRBAUT	Theophil	✓ R 38932	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	155	
10	SPROCK	Alfons	✓ 1107887	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	160	
11	WENSELAARS	Alfons	✓ 951321	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	180	
12	VAN WESEMAEL	Joseph	✓ 1088780	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	175	
13	DE KERSMACKER	Jan	✓ R 3939	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	150	
14	COMINCKX	Frans	✓ 1107816	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	145	
15	BOUDOS	Lambertus	✓ R 20408	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	
16	MAZARAKIS	Manuel	✓ 985689	17	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	155	
17	JANUARI	Freitos	✓ 776153	33	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.6	155	
18	DE LAET	Frans	✓ 776747	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
19	KECKELBERG	Andreas	✓ R 38498	6	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	150	
20	HARRERA	Anders	✓ 1059446	23	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.6	170	
21	DE LAET	Charles	✓ 104350	9	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
22	DE WINNE	Jules	✓ 1132425	11	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	145	
23	VISPOEL	Petrus	✓ R 20462	2	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
24	CLAYES	Fredarick	✓ R 20451	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	145	
25	AERTS	Frans	✓	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	150	
26	DE COCK	Petrus	✓ 1107509	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140	
27	LEEMANS	Henri	✓ R 38502	1	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	145	
28	DINGENEN	Frans	✓ R 20385	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	155	
29	DISTLER	Hendrick	✓	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	
30	DE HAASSE	Carolus	✓ 1107972	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	

30 (thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

RECEIVED

Local Agents
14-1740

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L. RAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of

R. X. 2000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIJLSTJENS	Karel	1070136	6 yrs	TRIMMER	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	28	MALE	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	148	
2	DUYS	Magom	776229	7	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	170	
3	FOOTERS	Pirson	R 20443	1	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	140	
4	GOVARTS	Bernard	1107877	5	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	160	
5	VAN IEN AVOND	Frans	R 20372	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	145	
6	DE WITTE	Frans	R 20352	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	165	
7	VAN DE KROONMOER	Jan	1109136	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	
8	GILLIS	Albert	776441	7	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	
9	VAN HAUF	Petrus	1109136	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	140	
10	DE BOUT	Petrus	R 38532	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
11	VAN DE FLAS	Frans	1109598	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	165	
12	DE GROOTE	Karel	R 20355	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	
13	DILIS	Alfons	R 4304	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	155	
14	VAN SOEST	Gaston	R 38597	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	158	
15	VAN HEBEK	Antoon	R 4192	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	155	
16	BROCKENS	Frans	R 38530	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	155	
17	BALMANS	August	984461	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	160	
18	SCHALLERS	Petrus-	1109220	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	
19	OALIN	Guilliam	R 38593	1	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	145	
20	CORNO	Frans	1070229	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	200	
21	DE JONG	Louis	1069005	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
22	DE BRUYE	Jacob	1069012	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
23	DE MOYCK	Francias	1109000	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	150	
24	DOUDERS	Frans	R 38528	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	160	
25	HARRANS	Frans	984542	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	
26	DE FRE	Frans	First Voy		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	150	
27	MCIVERRIS	Alfred	1109005	9	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.8	155	
28	LUKEN	William	570054	30	Houseman	do	do	do	do	54	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	170	
29	SCHRAUWEN	Jack	984016	3	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
30	SCHADRON	Jan	R 20422	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	160	

30 (Thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 8. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel 1, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of

St. 3000 28-2-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	GYSEKANS	Leopold	R 20867	14 Yrs	Engr's Stwd	14,1,29	Antwerp	No	Yes	39	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
2	SCHIPPERS	Edmond	R 20808	1	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140	
3	VAN HERREWEGE	Carolus		3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	140	
4	THOMAS	Francis		5	superannuated	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	6.10	188	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Summary of 4 (four) names



Line RE-517-121
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of race and color of each alien on the back of this form.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by fine or imprisonment for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanesse.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

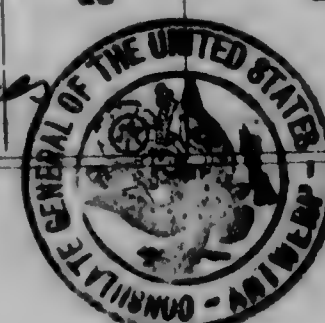
ANTWERP

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of

K. X. 3000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FLAMENT	Laurent	613686	6 yrs	surgeon	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	31	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	200	
2	ASTLE	Arthur	638166	18 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.10	210	
3	WROTH	Harry	901049	18 "	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	145	
4	NICHOLLS	Richard	R 38406	2 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	148	
5	MEYERS	Charles		4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	130	
6	FARD	Henri	R 44071	18 mths	Writer	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	146	
7	DE RIDDER	Frans	R 20204	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
8	WILSON	William	865 468		Chief Stew.	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.8	210	
9	FRANCK	Frederic	984 600	20 yrs	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	200	
10	DROLMAN	Herbert	1152669	21 yrs	Asst. 2nd Stew.	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.0	184	
11	FARRELL	James	909023	21 yrs	Chief Storekeep.	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.8	180	
12	NICHOLSEN	Pierre	776370	8 yrs	2nd Stores	do	do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	140	
13	HILLEN	Theophil		10 yrs	Asst. Stores	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	139	
14	HAUTPENN	Theodoor	1152669	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	165	
15	DE FEVER	John	776370	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	178	
16	DE BIE	August	R 4100	3 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	
17	ONBAERTS	Joseph		19 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	144	
18	DE CALUWE	Petrus	776918	8 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	
19	VAN DEN BERGH	Laurent		10 "	Chf. Sal. waiter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	156	
20	VAERLINDER	Theodoor	800364	19 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	150	
21	SMITH	Frank	1096398	7 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.-	155	
22	HARVEY	William	671466	20 "	First Cl waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	144	
23	REVILL	Gordon	982403	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.-	146	
24	BOULTON	Robert	1074055	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	
25	MONTAN JIES	Haurice		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	140	
26	CRISP	Eduard	1074055	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.6	137	
27	EULENBROEK	Paul	1086798	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	172	
28	GALLEMARIT	John	1086798	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
29	VERBRUGGEN	Henri	628978	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	158	
30	ALLART	Henri	776921	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	135	

30 (Thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAITLAND arriving at NEW-YORK 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

R. X. 2000-6-25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CORTHOUT	Pierre	✓ 1092050	5 Yrs	First Ol waiter	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	22	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	135	
2	NICHE	Victor	✓ 984662	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	
3	VLANINCKX	Frans	✓ 1108166	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	130	
4	CARIDON	Henri	✓ 719733	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	148	
5	CAIN	John	✓ 808555	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.6	160	
6	LONGKE	Jules	✓ 984316	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	168	
7	WEEDON	William	✓ 820564	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.8	133	
8	JANSSENS	Nichol	✓ 984084	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	159	
9	DAVIS	George	✓ 166989	28 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.4	137	
10	PEETERS	Jaak	✓ 778217	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	156	
11	VAN DER MEER	Eduard	✓ 382631	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	
12	RAPATI	Jan	✓ 1084960	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	146	
13	PONTUS	Eugene	✓ 776467	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	
14	ALFERNON	Jean	✓ 730267	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.2	135	
15	HANGREELFS	Leon	✓ 558401	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	185	
16	HOFMAN	Johannes	✓ 1085997	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Dutch	6.0	156	
17	BACKELJAUN	Amede	✓ 776050	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.0	135	
18	HELONT	Arthur	✓ 1102130	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	145	
19	WYCKMANS	Antoine	✓ 1107002	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	130	
20	DE HAAS	Jan	✓ 669164	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	160	
21	VAN DER OOST	George	✓ 1122145	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
22	EVANS	Arthur Francis	✓ 1121249	4 yrs 6m.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.9	166	
23	SEABERT	Frederick	✓ 782678	14 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10		
24	BUBB	Walter	✓ 704152	16 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.0	118	
25	DUNSTON	Archibald	✓ 1049165	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	160	
26	PECK	William	✓ 585696	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	138	
27	SMILE	Cecil	✓ 989229	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	130	
28	DOBBIN	David	✓ 754624	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	160	
29	LIEVENS	Leon	✓ R 4732	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.1	145	
30	VAN DEN BOGAERT	Arthur	✓ 378234	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	166	

30 (thirty) names



Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1700

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANTWERP, arriving at NEW-YORK, 2 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. Y. 2000 6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HISCOCK	Eduard	84345	13 yrs	1st Cl Waiter	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	27	Male	English	British	5.7	130	
2	HOLMES	Donald	713415	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	134	
3	RINK	Louis	805710	2 mths	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	154	
4	BODDAERT	Theodoor	805710	27 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	155	
5	SCHUYSEMAES	Joseph	698549	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	148	
6	MELVIN	Balthasar	698549	31 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	124	
7	ROUND	Harry	1074750	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.11	146	
8	TURNER. HARLETON	Marlton.	991576	12 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	
9	GITTENS.	Thomas	65226	20 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	150	
10	WRIGHT.	Elwyn	1230394	6 mths	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	158	
11	OTTEN	Sebastian	801577	28 yrs.	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Belgian	Flemish	5.8	185	
12	ELKE	Albert	1102387	7 "	Asst. Deck Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.10	150	
13	MANNING	Cecil	782459	5 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	150	
14	MOODY	Clement	1013061	10 "	Lounge waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	154	
15	SHERWOOD	Stanley	773980	21 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	
16	MULLER	Albert	665664	22 "	1st Cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	124	
17	OSMAN	Harry	773982	22 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.8	140	
18	VAN DER AUWERA	John	773982	22 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	130	
19	EVANS.	Herbert	572557	9 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5.7	150	
20	MEERLEMONT.	Louis	572557	22 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	130	
21	DENT	Russell	572557	20 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.0	212	
22	IRELAND.	Frederic	572557	20 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	176	
23	BAKER.	Daniel	572557	21 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	168	
24	SMITH.	Harry	572557	20 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	160	
25	HAIRN.	Alexander	784999	33 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	150	
26	MOENINGKE	Martin	57427	24 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	
27	VAN DYCK.	Pieter.	57427	26 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	170	
28	DALE.	Arthur.	547214	12 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.10	166	
29	JOLLIFFE.	Harold.	579921	23 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	140	
30	BAKER.	Gerard.	410287	22 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW-YORK

27 JAN. 1929

ANTWERP

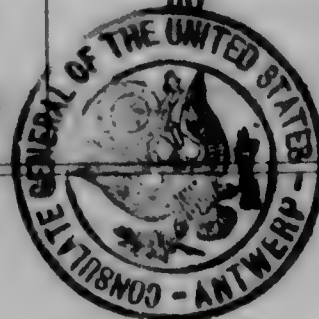
79

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19 _____, from the port of _____

K. X. 5000 6-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAY	George	782917	24 yrs	1st. Cl. B.R.	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	50	M	English	British	5.10	165	
2	MEYMAN.	Dudly.	577257	15 "	B.R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5.	152	
3	RIBBONS.	Frederic.	R. 35534	2 "	do do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	132	
4	CONNOR.	William.	1095962	15 "	do do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	145	
5	DOCKRELL.	Charles.	1109505	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	144	
6	AERTS.	August.	776409	9 "	Bugler.	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	176	
7	VAN ELSSEN.	Jaak.	57359	34 "	Bath & Lav Wtr	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	180	
8	WOOD.	John. R.	Lost with ship	7 "	do do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	6.0	192	
9	MATHIEU.	May.	R. 39098	5 mths.	Bth & Lav Stves	do	do	do	do	36	F	Flemish	Belgian.	5.4	136	
10	GRUTTING.	Clare.	R. 38645	1 yr.	do do Stds	do	do	do	do	45	F	English	British	5.4	119	
11	MARSHALL.	Eveline.	R. 38587	9 mths	do do do	do	do	do	do	30	F	English	British	5.6	140	
12	WIDSEK.	Florence.	1107809	4 Yrs	do do do	do	do	do	do	41	F	do	do	5.5	150	
13	LEURIS.	Elise.	98495	7 "	Stewardess.	do	do	do	do	36	F	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
14	HASTIN.	Lucie	1122163	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	do	5.4	120	
15	MITCHELL.	Edith	552954	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	59	F	English	British	5.5	140	
16	GRABEL.	Bertha	1122500	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	F	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
17	ROBINSON.	Josephine	1107771	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	F	English	British	5.10	114	
18	JOHNSON.	Edith	451890	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.6	125	
19	TAROUTINA.	Nani	R. 31453	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	F	Ethiopian	Russian	5.6	172	
20	GIBSON.	Mariette.	R. 20661	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	F	English	British	5.6	130	
21	O'HARE	Frederic	1107810	5 "	Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.9	147	
22	DE BLOK.	Leon.	775052	3 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.0	140	
23	WOUTERS.	Paul.	R. 20751	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.5	135	
24	JANS.	Pierre.	R. 20345	2 "	do do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.5.	140	
25	VAN HOOTE.	Frans.	R. 20339	3 "	do do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	144	
26	DAKERN.	Joseph.	R. 20210	7 "	do do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	157	
27	GOSLING.	Walter.	R. 38849	3 mths	Bell Boy.	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	British	5.5	140	
28	DAVIS.	Ivan.	R. 20442	2 yrs.	do do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.2	120	
29	VAN DEN BOGAERT.	Joseph.	R. 39647	1 mth.	do do	do	do	do	do	17	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	134	
30	GUTMANN.	John.	R. 50818	9 "	do do	do	do	do	do	16	M	English	British	5.1	130	

30 (thirty) names



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1760

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAPLAND**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of **ANTWERP**

K. X. 2000-6-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHURCHER.	Harold.	R. 20780	1 yr.	Boil boy.	14.1.29.	ANTWERP	No	YES	17	M	English	British	5.0	110	
2	GODDEN.	Frederick.	R. 38748	9 mths	do do	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5.2	120	
3	HORNE.	Frederic.	R. 14394	2 yrs	do do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	130	
4	HAESSENS.	Guillaume.	R. 20474	1 "	Lift boy.	do	do	do	do	19	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
5	WRIGHT.	William.	R. 33351	17 "	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5.7	130	
6	WELCH.	John.	R. 30279	13 "	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.2	126	
7	MESSAGIE.	August.	R. 43324	6 "	Asst. Pantry.	do	do	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	142	
8	HABAERS.	Leopold.	R. 43308	24 "	do do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.5	150	
9	VAN DEN BOSCH.	Petrus.	R. 43254	2 "	do do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.6	155	
10	BAHOEL.	Frank.	R. 38844	1 "	Plateman.	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.4	143	
11	DE WILDE.	Jan.	R. 107895	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.3	120	
12	GOTTELEER.	Joseph.	R. 113314	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	150	
13	BILL.	Germain.	R. 3945.	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.5	130	
14	AIRRY.	Albert.	R. 3945.	17 "	Chf. Tour Cab Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5.6	150	
15	LEIGHTON.	William.	R. 1005085	25 "	1st. Gl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.7	140	
16	MURPHY.	James.	R. 30049	1 "	do do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.4	140	
17	COOPER.	Arthur.	R. 1100087	4 "	do do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	144	
18	HESTERMANS.	Maurice.	R. 1207700	8 "	do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
19	DE ROECK.	Eugen.	R. 141115	1 "	do do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English.	British	5.10	145	
20	WATERS.	Henri.	R. 492305	25 "	Tour Pantryman	do	do	do	do	44	M	Flemish.	Belgian	5.6	140	
21	DERKSEN.	Gustave.	R. 715808	21 "	Chief 3rd. Gl. Steward.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.2	175	
22	DE ROECK.	Theophil.	R. 776398	9 "	3rd Gl. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.5	160	
23	COSTERMANS.	Joseph.	R. 776427	15 "	Keep Attndt.	do	do	do	do	39	M	Flemish	American	5.9	180	
24	MEKELONERS.	Louis.	R. 1070115	6 "	Capt. Waiter.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	Belgian	5.8	140	
25	AERTS.	Norman.	R. 38701.	11 "	Barber.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	160	
26	SAIVN.	Andre.	R. 38701.	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	120	
27	DE ROECK.	Francis.	R. 38701.	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	150	
28	HARTENS.	Pierre.	R. 38701.	1 "	Bandmaster.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.0	100	
29	DE REEF.	Andre.	R. 38701.	8 mths.	Musician.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.0	100	
30	GOOSSENS.	John.	R. 38701.	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4	130	

30 (thirty) names



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel LAPEL, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 5000-6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEPAGE.	Richard.	✓	4 mths.	Musician.	14.1.29.	ANTWERP	No	YES	42	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	200	
2	THOMON.	Joseph.	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.1	140	
3	CORVALYN.	Roland.	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.4	140	
4	VALY.	Theodore.	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5	120	
5	BISCOP.	Eduard.	✓	7 yrs.	G.H. waiter	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	160	
6	VAN DER RECK.	Gail.	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.6	150	
7	BROWN.	James.	✓	20 "	Night- watchman.	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.5	170	
8	STACEY.	Fletcher.	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	140	
9	HUMPHREY.	William.	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.10	150	
10	BURCHELL.	Walter.	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7	160	
11	VANDENBOSCH.	Valere.	✓		Asst. Surgeon	do	do	do	do	27	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	145	
12	DE SMETT.	Caston.	✓	1 "	Asst. Stores.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	155	
13	WUITS.	August.	✓	2 "	Asst. Printer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.6	130	
14	JANEEN.	William.	✓	2 "	1st. St. Waiter.	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.10	150	
15	DE LANG.	Victor.	✓	18 "	do do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	170	
16	DE HAIR.	James.	✓	10 "	do do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.8	172	
17	DELABASTITA.	Francis.	✓	6 "	Ice & Deck Wtr	do	do	do	do	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
18	LEWISAY.	Doris Elizabeth.	✓	6 mths.	Manicurist.	do	do	do	do	22	F	English	British	5.2	130	
19	ARNOV.	Franc.	✓	8 yrs.	G.H. waiter.	do	do	do	do	26	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	140	
20	BOENINCX.	John.	✓	18 "	do do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.0	198	
21	THOMPSON.	Louis.	✓	5 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5.8	140	
22	KUBU	Joseph	✓	14 "	1st el waiter	do	do	do	do	34	M	Cheche Slovakian		5.6	155	
23	BAHES	Arthur	✓	15 "	B. R. waiter	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5.11	180	
24						do	do	do	do							
25						do	do	do	do							
26						do	do	do	do							
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Johny 23 (Twenty Three) names



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sund. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LEONARD, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JAN. 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 2000 6-28

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WHELAN	Eduard	✓ 770030	30 yrs	Chef	14.1.29	ANTWERP	No	YES	56	Male	English	British	5.7	180	
2	WALLACE	William	✓ 867100	28 "	Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	160	
3	FRANKLINSON	Eduard	✓ 1010278	9 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	180	
4	BARD	Rey	✓ 736491	15 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	186	
5	COMBE.	Henri	✓ 113200	3 "	Butter Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	French	French	5.4	189	
6	BAAS.	Leon	✓ 1006010	3 "	R & O Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	178	
7	LOS.	Nicolas.	✓ 100676	15 "	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.0	180	
8	WATHE.	Pierre	✓ 100676	15 "	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
9	DELES.	Eduard.	✓ 1070355	6 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.5	170	
10	BUTLER.	Stanley.	✓ 1070355	6 "	Asst. Cook.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	170	
11	VAN ACHTEREN.	Leopold.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.6	166	
12	VAN VLAAND REN.	Louis.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish.	Belgian.	4.0	140	
13	CHAUVELS.	Frans.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	166	
14	DE WERDT.	Alfred.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	DE SMEDT.	Karel.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	160	
16	KERSCHOT.	Leopold.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	168	
17	FRUGOELER	Adolf.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	180	
18	VERSCHEUREN.	Jaak.	✓ 1070355	6 "	do do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.1	184	
19	ROSSITER.	Alfred.	✓ 1070355	6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	170	
20	RETELS.	Amile.	✓ 1070355	6 yrs.	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	162	
21	VANDEN BROECK.	John.	✓ 719730	23 "	2nd. Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	160	
22	VAN ERP.	Joseph.	✓ 1070355	6 "	Asst. Cook.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	160	
23	ACRICOLA.	Yde.	✓ 1130000	3 "	Scullion.	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish.	Belgian	5.2	140	
24	DECKERS.	Jacques.	✓ 1006730	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.4	170	
25	PRICE.	George.	✓ 814915	15 "	Chef. Baker.	do	do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	140	
26	STROOTHMAN.	Peter.	✓ 1070130	21 "	2nd. Baker.	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	170	
27	BOLLE.	Henri.	✓ 1070442	6 "	extra 2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	164	
28	PINEFORT.	Karel.	✓ 1130348	3 "	Asst. Baker.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	140	
29	VERMEULEN.	Ernest.	✓ 904305	23 "	do do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Dutch.	Dutch.	5.6	160	
30	TINKERMANS.	Jacques.	✓ 1129180	8 "	do do	do	do	do	do							

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Park Chief Officer, of the Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Jan
John
Immigrant Inspector.

1929

P. Park Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel ANTWERP, arriving at NEW-YORK, 2 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 2000-6-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN AERT.	Johan	✓ 20261	2 yrs.	Confectioner	14.1.29.	ANTWERP	No	YES	32	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	162	
2	HUMPHREYS.	Henry.	✓ 788912	30 "	Chf. Butcher.	do	do	do	do	49	M	English	British	5.7	174	
3	MARTINS.	Paul.	✓ 1088742	9 "	2nd. Butcher.	do	do	do	do	36	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	175	
4	THOMAS.	Edward.	✓ 992024		3rd. Butcher	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5.4	150	
5	SWIGGERS.	Alphonse	✓ 984415	8 "	Asst. Butcher.	do	do	do	do	39	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	160	
6	HOFMANS.	Louis.	✓ 2.30659	1 "	Asst. Butcher.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	154	
7	TOTI.	Cesar.	✓ 1088986	9 "	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.10	210	
8	DE CONINCK	Alphonse	✓ 246965	25 yrs	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.6	146	
9						do	do	do	do							
10						do	do	do	do							
11						do	do	do	do							
12						do	do	do	do							
13						do	do	do	do							
14						do	do	do	do							
15						do	do	do	do							
16						do	do	do	do							
17						do	do	do	do							
18						do	do	do	do							
19						do	do	do	do							
20						do	do	do	do							
21						do	do	do	do							
22						do	do	do	do							
23						do	do	do	do							
24						do	do	do	do							
25						do	do	do	do							
26						do	do	do	do							
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

8 (eight) names



at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Southampton, England
Date January 16 1929
CONSULAR FEE No. 224
\$ 2.00 or £ 1.20

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Clark Chief Officer of the Kaplan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Jan

19

29

Immigrant Inspector.

P. R. Clark Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a • workaway • a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

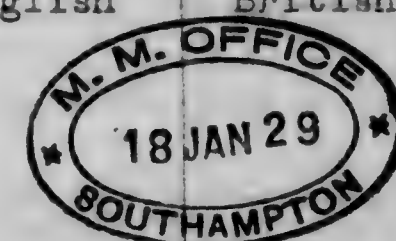
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAPLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 JAN. 1929**, 19 29, from the port of **ANTWERP**

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOLDSWORTH	CECIL FRANCIS	1117671	4 Years	Inter. 5th Engineer	18. 1.29	S'hamptn	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.10	163	
2	PRINGLE	EDGAR		2 Years	Joiner	18.1.29	S'hamptn	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.5	126	
3	WILLIAMS	HORACE	1138235	3 Years	Writer	18.1.29	S'hamtn	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.11	156	
4	BENNETT	FREDERICK	1119602	3 Years	Printer	18.1.29	S'hamptn	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.11	160	
5	<p>Consulate of the United States of America, Southampton, England. January 18, 1929.</p> <p>S E P H</p> <p>for the journey to the United States of America.</p> <p><i>Roy E. B. Bower</i> Roy E. B. Bower, Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p> <p>Service No. 37.</p>															
6	<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p>															
7	<p><i>Roy E. B. Bower</i></p>															
8	<p><i>Roy E. B. Bower</i></p>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Park Chief Officer of the Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, 27th January, 1929, from the port of Antwerp

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Van den Berg	Edmond	✓	8	Trimmer	17Jany'29	Antwerp	No	Yes	30	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	154	
2	Nutt	Kalef	✓	6	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Esthonia	Esthonian	5'7"	161	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Not on vessel crew list
person states that vessel crew list for
this two men coming by mail*

*State Dept notified 1/28/29
Have leave granted 1/29/29*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(3),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Park Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Chief Officer:
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 27 January, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	VAN DEN BERG	Joris	First Voy		TRIMMER	At Once	Antwerp	No	Yes	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	150	
First	NUT	Kalep	6 Yrs		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5,8	160	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Suppl. list
received at Base office
Feb. 1, 1929.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Antwerp, Belgium
Date January 17, 1929
CONSULAR FEE No. 298

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTR. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Park, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL **182108** FILED **JAN 31 1929**
BILL No. _____

I, C. Francis, Surgeon of the "AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, ^(State whether foreign "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1929

New York N.Y.

Car
Clerk
Car
Cards
Clerk

Arr. 1-27-29

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route be manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	100%	25%	50%	75%	100%	125%	150%	175%	200%	Total
1st CABIN	6	6			6	9				27
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE	36	20			1	27			8	74
TOTAL	42	8			7	36			8	101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	9	27
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	47	27	74
Total	65	36	101

2 deportees not counted

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HIS MAJESTY" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16th January, 1929

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	(Home) 24, Forchster Road, Bourne- mouth, England.	Eng. Bournemouth.	yes.	Self.	1000	Born in U.S.A. 15th Sept. 1874. (Sister) Brooklyn, N.Y. Mrs. Albert Still, Alber- son, Pennsylvania.		no. 6 months.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	Good.	no.	5.3.	Fair.	Fair.	Blue.	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. K. Lieuwen**, Master, of the "**NIEUW AMSTERLAM**", from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **27th** day of **January**, 19 **29**
at **New York N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJEW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

John J. Smith
John J. Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam. Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 16th, 1929

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1920.

90

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$34, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States								Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Husband. W.W. Corcoran. American Vice-Consul. 73 Grande Rue. Boulogne-sur-Mer, France	France	Boulogne-sur-Mer.	No	See Qu. 23	More	Yes	1925. Washington D.C.	Husband. Mr. W.W. Corcoran. American Consular Officer. Willard Hotel. Penna. Ave. Washington. D.C.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bro.	Blu.	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Liewan, Master, of the "NIJEU AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Liewan
Master. ~~X~~ *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

John O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJEU AMSTERLAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

at New York N.Y.

John J. O'Ding
John J. O'Ding
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

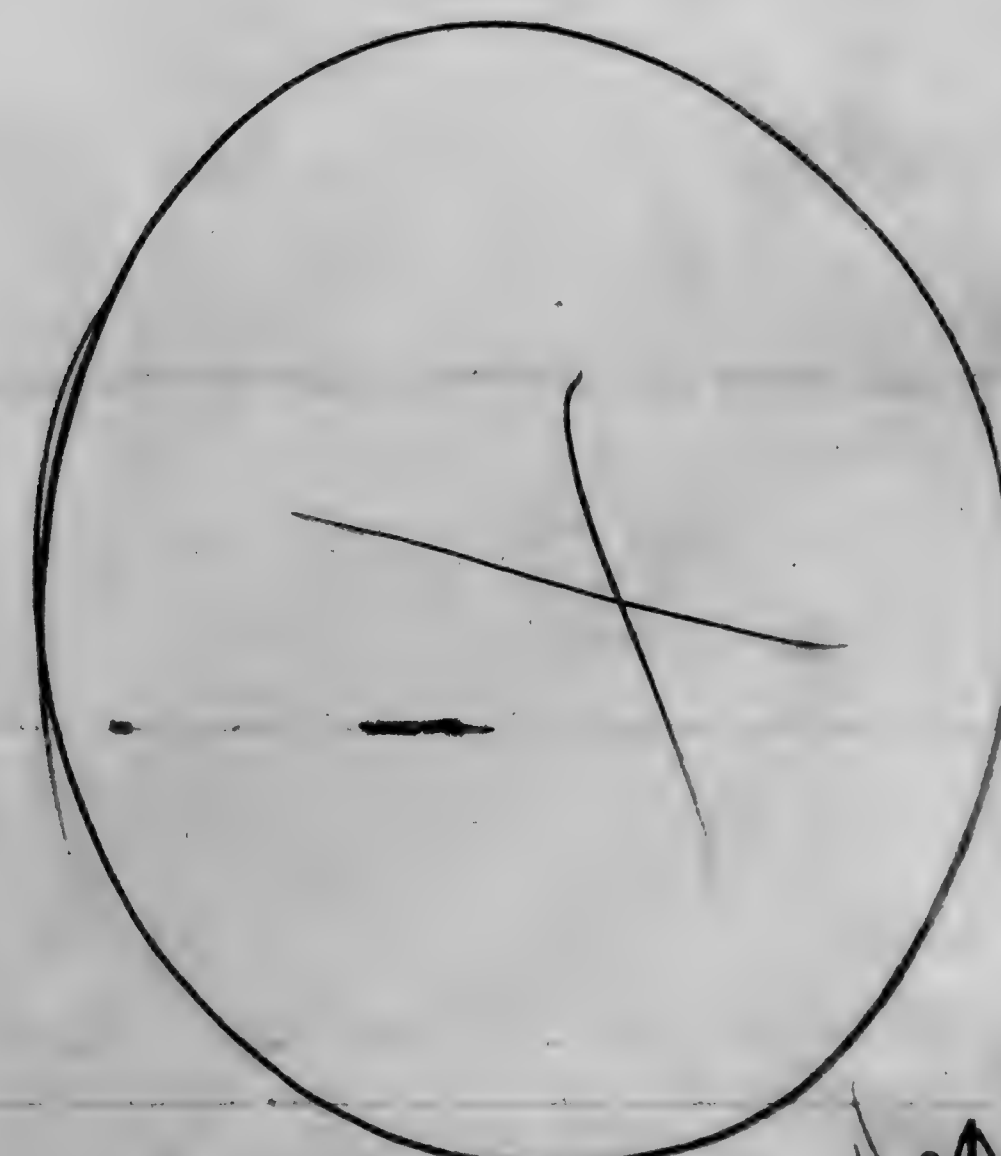
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Liewen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Liewen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Imm. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Francis, Surgeon of the "NIJEU AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

at New York N.Y.

James O'Dwyer
John J. Smith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT.

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		City	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1	TRANSIT	de Albear	Juan	27		m	m	private	yes	spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	34	✓	11-3-3	Brussels, Belgium	1/4/29	Belgium Brussels
2	TRANSIT	do	Maria T.	23		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	35	✓	11-3-3	do	do	do
3	TRANSIT	Mustilier	Rafaela	26		f	s	nurse	do	do	do	do	West Indian	do	Trinidad	36	✓	11-3-3	do	do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

94

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	brother: Mr. A. de Albear, Hotel Metropole, Brussels, Belgium.	Cuba	Havana	yes	self	2000	Yes	1921	New York, N.Y.	Prado, Havana, Cuba.	in transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	dark	dark	none
2	brother-in-law:	do	do	do	husband	do	do	1920	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5.3	do	do	do	do
3	acq.	do	do	do	employer	do	no	-	-	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5.4	do	bla.	do	do
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lianwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master. 09/23/29

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-423

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Francis, Surgeon of the "NIKKU AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 20

at New York N.Y.

John O. H. [Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-520

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Passengers sailing from rotterdam

January 16th, 1929.

~~Leafy green~~

Alison

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

96

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after expiration of period of stay?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a political organization?	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization?	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Mrs. S. Lammertsma, 25 Calicotstr. Enschede, Holl.	D.E.I.	Batavia	no	self	yes	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	fair blue	none
2	wife: Mrs. P.C. Derksen, 160 Oude Graafscheweg, Nijmegen, Holl.	do	do	no	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	do blue	do
3	wife: Mrs. M. Tjepkema, 37 II Frederikstr. Amsterdam, Holl.	Holl.	Amsterdam	no	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	do blue	do
4	wife: Mrs. M. Veldman, Spykerlaan 38, Arnhem, Holl.	D.E.I.	Batavia	no	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	do blue	do
5	wife: Mrs. H. Westendorp, I. J. 20 Driene, Lonneker, Holl.	Holl.	Lonneker	no	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	do blue	do
6	wife: Mrs. G. Wessel, Sterre- boschlaan, 18, Bloemendaal, Holl.	D.E.I.	Batavia	no	do	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	do blue	do
7	mother: Mrs. M. D. J. Kleber, 19 Reinder Klaassenstr. Amsterdam, Holl.	Holl.	Amsterdam	no	do	do	yes	1928	Reading, Pa.	Co. 138 Orange Str. Reading, Pa.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	6	do	do
8	father: Mr. W. Matveld, Gerard Scholtestr. 22, Rotterdam, Holl.	do	Rotterdam	—	do	do	do	1928	Kentucky	bus. rel. Mr. C.A. Brassler, 16 Exchange Place, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do blue	do
9	wife: Mrs. G.C. Segers, 221 Vierkant, Lisse, Holl.	do	Lisse	—	do	do	do	1928	New York	Office: Segers Bros. Ltd. 6 State Str. New York N.Y.	do	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	do blue	do
10	father: Mr. W. Suermordt, Lzn. 84 Westersingel, Rotterdam, Holl.	do	Rotterdam	—	do	do	do	1924	do	c/o Hotel Biltmore, New York, N.Y.	do	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	6	do	do
11	father: Mr. P.G. Wassenaar, do Laan van N.O. Indie 28, The Hague, Holl.	do	Leyden	no	do	do	do	1927	Chicago	uncle: Mr. H.K. Beuzemaker, 111. 46, Maplewood Terrace, Rochester, N.Y.	do	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	do grey blue	none
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the "DEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

John C. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 16-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "NEELW AMSTERDAM"

sailing from Rotterdam

January 16th, 1929

, Arriving at port of

New York N.Y. JANUARY 27th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bouwmeester	Henry A.	40	m	s		U.S. District Court Territory of Hawaii Honolulu, Hawaii June 30th 1928	1102 Kam. IV Rd. Honolulu, Hawaii
2	Blom	Philip J.	47	m	s		do Sept. 26 1925.	Catholic Mission Fort Street Honolulu, Hawaii.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9:55 am

1/27/29

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 16th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Corcoran	William W.	44	M	M	Washington, D.C.	Sep. 4 1884	State Department, Washington, D.C.
	For Wife see Man. 6-1.							
2	Heyman	Blanche K.	26	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 19 1902	64 E. 55th Str., New York, N.Y.
3	Nishan	Panajian	35	M	S		Common Pleas Court, Mahoning County, Youngstown, O. Jan. 11 1923	835 Berkley Ave., Youngstown, O.
4	Worstell	Eugene	65	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 1 1863	147th West 85 str., New York, N.Y.
5	-do-	Helen S.	35	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 2 1893	-do-
6	Lewis	Adeline C.	51	F	M	Alameda Cal.	Jan. 23 1878.	200 W. 57th Str., New York, N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9:15 am 1/27/29 Draft

43

(6)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. THEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from SCOTTSBORO, 15th Jan., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27, 1929.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	COX.	Raymond. E.	35		M	S	Boston Mass. Oct. 1 1893.		Philadelphia Pa. 2112 Walnut Street
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 16-600

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

sailing from Rotterdam

January 16th, 1929, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bouwmeester	Henry A.	40		m			U.S. District Court Territory of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii, June 30th 1928	1102 Kam, IV Rd. Honolulu, Hawaii
2	Blom	Philip J.	47		m	s	do	Sep. 26 1925. Catholic Mission Fort Street Honolulu, Hawaii.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9:15 am 1/29/29 *[Signature]*

42

(2)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 16th., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th., 1929.

98

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Corcoran	William W.	44	M	M	Washington, D.C.	Sep. 4 1884	State Department, Washington, D.C.
2	Heyman	Blanche K.	26	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 19 1902	64 E. 55th Str., New York, N.Y.
3	Nishan	Panajian	35	M	S		Common Pleas Court, Mahoning County, Youngstown, O. Jan. 11 1923	835 Berkley Ave., Youngstown, O.
4	Worstell	Rama	66	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 1 1863	147th West 85 str., New York, N.Y.
5	-do-	Helen S.	35	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 2 1893	-do-
6	Lewis	Adeline C.	51	F	M	Alameda Cal.	Jan. 23 1878.	200 W. 57th Str. New York N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9:15 am 1/27/29 Draft

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16th Jan., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	COX.	Raymond. E.	35	M	B Boston Mass. Oct. 1 1893.		Philadelphia Pa. 2112 Walnut Street
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16th Jan., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COX.	Raymond. E.	35		M	S	Boston Mass. Oct. 1 1893.		Philadelphia Pa. 2112 Walnut Street
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "WILHELM AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

G. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

at New York N.Y.

James O. Dwyer
John Dwyer

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

G. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929
at New York N.Y.

James O. Dunning
Sam. Duff

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Liewen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929
at New York N.Y.

John Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJEW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russen).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS ACTED UPON BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 16TH, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizen

Alone . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.-

103

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lisman, Master, of the "HEINRICH AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Lisman
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JANUARY, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Imu Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJEW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

at New York N.Y.

James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6** TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS TO REENTER.

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 16TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Temp. 1033 maw																			
1	7-13-29	STADT ✓	PIETER	48		M	WD. CARPENTER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ZAANDIJK	351124	WASHINGTON D.C.	3/24/28.	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN N.J.
2		JONGSTRA ✓	JENTJE	30		M	S MECHAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORKUM	349007	DO.	5/14/28	DO.	HOPEDALE MASS.
3		SCHERTZING ✓	PHILLIP	40		M	M FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HEINKENSZAND	374336	DO.	11/14/28.	DO.	STOCKBRIDGE MICH.
4		STAAL ✓	JACOBUS	24		M	S PHYSIC THERAPIST	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	435071	DO.	11/27/28.	DO.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
5		MARCH ✓	WALTER	40		M	S ARCHITECT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	432829	DO.	9/11/28.	DO.	NEW YORK
6		VINK ✓	JOHN	41		M	S LABORER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DODEWAARD	441011	DO.	10/5/28.	DO.	CHICAGO ILLS.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27, 1929.

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States	Whether alien is known to the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER N. SCHENKS 98 ROSMOL ENSTR. ZAANDAM. HOLL.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	SELF	MOREYES	1906/1928	HOME, 314 HUDSON STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR GREY BLUE NONE
2	FATHER O. JONGSTRA, WORKUM FRIESLAND. HOLLAND.	MASS.	HOPEDALE	YES SELF	MOREYES	1923/1928	ACQ. WM. CLARKS, DUTCHER STR. HOPEDALE MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO. BRO. BRO. DO.
3	MOTHER SCHERTZING MRS. S. HEERENHGEK, NASSAUWEG 16 ZEEL.	MICH.	STOCKBRIDGE	NO SELF	MOREYES	1908/1928	HOME, R.F.D. 1, STOCKBRIDGE MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO. BRO. BLUE DO.
4	BROTHER L. BAKKER, SNEEUWBAALSTR. 26, AMSTERDAM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	MOREYES	1921/1928	HOME, 233 ISLAND PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6		DO. BRO. BLUE DO.
5	MOTHER MARIA MARCH, 26 SOPHIENSTR. CHARLOTTENBURG. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	MOREYES	1923/1928	HOME, 507 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO. BRO. BLUE DO.
6	PARENTS: J. W. VINK, BIEZEN STRAAT 286. WEURT BIJ NYMEGEN. HOLL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO SELF	MOREYES	1922/1928	HOME, 218 WEST 109TH STREET CHICAGO ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO. BRO. BRO. DO.

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Liewen, Master, of the "STUYV AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the ~~classes~~ excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stalinist communists should make this distinction on the manifesto, and corrections should be made.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is an individual, and the race and country of birth and manifests should be carefully

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN:
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTO BREVIL DE ACHILLEUS TITUS DE ACHILLEUS.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States

Country of last permanent residence or alien who are permanent residents in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, if none in earlier column, give name and address of friend).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If answer should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

answering question 80, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJEU AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

at New York N.Y.

James Alden
John Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. High-Arsterdam Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 16th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Caillat ✓	Vera Ethel	43		F	M	None	Yes	11644 English French	Yes	France	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	03-13 Non Imm. N. 8 +42 ✓ 1030 and 127/14 James O'Leary Duffy	Boulogne-s-Mer.	Dec. 14 1928	France	Bercy-Place
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-13
1030 and 127/29
James Olden
Russett

48

101

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 101.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY 27th, 1929

107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	Father-in-law, Mr. A. Cailliet, 34 Rue de la Tour, Villetre, France.	France	Paris	No	Self	No	No	Husband, Mr. Emile Cailliet, 6035 Ludlow Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Six Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Bro. Blu.	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Liewen, Master, of the "NIJUE AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Liewen
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929
at New York N.Y.

John O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

G. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Imm. Alding
San Quett

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISAS ACTED UPON BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

HOLLAND AM

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 16TH, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. If exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		DARSTEIN ✓	JOHANN	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	EXAMINED QUOTA 50460	MANHHEIM	12/4/28.	GERMANY	MANHHEIM									
2		CUPRISIN ✓	MARGARETA	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	SLOVAK.	YES	CZ. SLOV.	RUTHEN.	U.S.A.	HAZLETON PA.	2374	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	1/8/29.	CZ. SLOV.	HRABOVCIK									
3	UNDER 18	DO.	MARIA	8		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DDO.	CZ. SLOV.	HRABOVCIK	2375	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
4		ELZE ✓	GEORG E.W.	21		M	S	INSTRUM. MAKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	DUSSELDORF	3617	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/19/28.	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE									
5		SCHUIF ✓	LEONARDUS G.	55		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	DO.	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	1411	DO.	11/12/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM									
6		DO.	MARIA A	58		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1412	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
7		SCHUETTLER ✓	ANNA	22		F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	WORMS	27556	COLOGN, GERMANY	11/26/28.	GERMANY	WORMS									
8		DE BRUYN ✓	CORNELIS	26		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	KLUNDERT	1132	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/17/28.	HOLLAND	KLUNDERT									
9		VAN DALEN ✓	EGBERT H	29		M	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SAPPEMEER	186	DO.	11/21/28.	DO.	SAPPEMEER									
10		DO.	HELENA A	24		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	187	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
11	UNDER 18	DO.	ANTJE	2		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	188	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
12		SMALLENBROEK ✓	JACOB	27		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HOOGEZAND	248	DO.	12/18/28.	DO.	HOOGEZAND									
13		DO.	CAROLINA	22		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SLOCHTEREN	249	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
14	UNDER 18	DO.	TRIJNTJE	1		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	HOOGEZAND	250	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
15		VAN VEELN ✓	CORNELIA	54		F	WD	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1407	DO.	11/9/28	DO.	ROTTERDAM									
16		DO.	WILLEM	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1408	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
17		MULDER ✓	KLAAS	30		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MENSINGER	232	DO.	12/13/28.	DO.	MENSINGER									
18		DO.	ELISABETH	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	233	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
19	UNDER 18	DO.	TRIENTJE	5		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	234	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
20		BLOM	TRIJNTJE	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DDO.	DO.	IDSEGAHUIJ	270	DO.	12/27/28.	DO.	WORKUM									
21	UNDER 18	DO.	MEYER	13		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORKUM	266	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
22	UNDER 18	DO.	TRIJNTJE	12		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	268	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
23	UNDER 18	DO.	REINSKJE	9		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	267	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
24	UNDER 18	DO.	SJOERD	8		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	269	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
25		HELLERSBERG ✓	HERMANN	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	DUISBURG	315	ANTWERP, BELG.	11/21/28.	LUXEMB.	ESCH									
26		VAN BAAYEN ✓	LAMBERTUS	31		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	CULEMBORG	297	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	1/4/29.	HOLLAND	CULEMBORG									
27		BLUMNER ✓	PAUL	22		M	M	LOCKSMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	CRACKAU	23372	BERLIN, GERMANY	11/3/28.	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ									
28		DO.	FRIDA	21		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23373	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.									
29		KOHLMEYER ✓	JOHANNES A	29		M	S	BUTCHER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	801	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/19/28.	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM									
30		HEINEMANN ✓	HEINRICH	41		M	M	ELECTR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	ESSEN	33210	HAMBURG, GERM.	9/20/28.	GERMANY	HAMBURG									

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

JAN 27 1926

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27, 1926.

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	
1	FATHER JOHANN DARSTEIN, PFLUEGERSGRUNDSTR. 38, MANNHEIM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	25	NO		FRIEND, ALBERT GEISELMANN, 3147 ARGYLE STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2	MOTHER ALZBETA HALKO, HRABOVCIK, IX ZUPA, CZ. SLOV.	ILL.	DO.	YES	SELF	25	YES	1895-1898 HAZLETON PA.	HUSBAND, ANDREW CUPRISIN, 3528 W. 38TH PLACE, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.	
3	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	MOTHER		NO		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.	
4	MOTHER, J. ELZE, PARKIETLAAN 6, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND.	MICH.	FLINT	YES	SELF	50	NO		COUSIN JAMES EPSKAMP 417 8TH STREET, FLINT MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6		DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
5	BRO. I. L. CORNELIS BONTE, GAFFELSTR. 68, ROTTERDAM.	UTAH	SALT LAKE CY.	YES	SEE COL. MORE	NO	NO		DAUGHTER, E. MUYE, 4 WEST 4 NO. CORNER, COLUMBIAN STR. SALT DO. LAKE CITY UTAH. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.	
6	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.	
7	FATHER L. SCHUETTLER, WORMS, NEUHAUSEN, HERRHEIMSTR. 134	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	40	NO	1910/1920 NEW YORK	FRIEND, BERTHA WETZLER, 184 PAWELL AVE. NO. BELLMORE, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.	
8	FATHER J. DE BRUYN, SCHANS/POOF, KLUNDERT N. BR. HOLLAND.	MICH.	BATTLE CREEK	YES	SEE COL. 23	50	NO		FRIEND, WILLEM LIPPS, R. 4 BOX 91, BATTLE CREEK MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.	
9	FATHER R. VAN DALEN, SAPPEMEER, GRONINGEN.	N.Y.	RENSLAER	YES	SELF	NO	NO		UNCLE, S. GIMBERT, 93 JOHN STREET, RENSLEAER N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
10	FATHER I. L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
11	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.	
12	MOTHER F. LEENENGE, NIEUWE WEG J. 88, HOOGEZAND, HOLLAND.	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	NO	NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.	
13	MOTHER I. L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.	
14	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.	
15	SISTER I. L. MRS. V. D. MEULEN, MOORDVLIET, MAASLUIS, HOLL.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	50	NO		DAUGHTER, MRS. VANDERSTARRE, 1034 BOSTON STREET GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.	
16	AUNT DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	MOTHER		NO		SISTER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
17	MOTHER F. MULDER, MENSINGEWEER, GEN. LEENS, GR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	NO	NO		BROTHER, J. MULDER, 1219 W. 74TH STREET, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
18	MOTHER I. L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND		NO		BRO. I. L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
19	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER		NO		UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
20	FATHER SJOERD BYLSMA, IDEGAHUIZUM, FRIESLAND.	N.J.	MIDLAND PARK	NO	SELF	NO	NO		HUSBAND, AUKE BLOM, 264 ERIE AVE MIDLAND PARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
21	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER		NO		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BO.	BLUE	DO.	
22	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
23	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
24	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO		DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
25	BROTHER I. HELLERSBERG, WESELERSTR. 25, HAMBORN, O/RH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	NO	NO		SISTER, H. BISHNER, 923 SIMPTON STR. NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.	
26	WIFE H. V. BAAYEN, BUITEN/ MOLENSTR. 3, CULEMBORG, HOLLAND.	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1923/1926 PATERSON N.J.	ACQ. R. DE JONG, PROSPECT STR. BOX 339 RIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.	
27	MOTHER, E. BURKERT, KOPPEL/ STOCKSTR. 51, AMSTERDAM. HOLL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	NO	NO		SISTER, E. BLUMNER, 633 DENING PLACE, CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.	
28	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		NO		SISTER I. L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	
29	MOTHER, A. KOHLMEYER, DOOVENETELSTR. 4, AMSTERDAM	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	NO	YES	1923/1924 CHICAGO ILLS.	FRIEND, H. MOUTMAN, 6608 GREEN STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.	
30	WIFE, ELSE HEINEMANN, ANBERG 5, HAMBURG, GERMANY.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	25	NO		FRIEND, KARL KRAUS, 130 RIVER STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.	

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jansen, Master, of the "MINU AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jansen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Imm. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individually and jointly) the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

James Olding
John Dwyer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 16TH, 1929.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the "WINDY AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Lieuwen
Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

James Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NEW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

John J. DeLong
John J. DeLong

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

get must

List

S. S. "HIEU AMSTERDAM" Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 16th, 1920

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929.

113 .

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lianwen, Master, of the "NIJEU AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929
at New York N.Y.

John Olding
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIJEW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

G. Francis

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

James Olding
John Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam. *Passengers sailing from* Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 16th, 1929

Total passengers	• • • • •	1000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1000
Aliens	• • • • •	1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lienwen, Master, of the "NEW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

John Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-224)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

January 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th 1929

116

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Haluga	Frank	16	M	S	Oswego N.Y. June 27th 1912.		
2	do.	Tomas	14	M	S	Mahoney City Pa. Dec. 28th 1914.		Mother: Milka Haluga, 1726 Harmont Ave. N.E. Canton Ohio do.
3	Fleishman	Gelsel	20	M	S	Manchester N.H. Jan. 15th 1909		Uncle: Harry Gellerman, 549 Powell Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Kasniereki	Stanislaw	18	M	S	Little Falls N.Y. April 28th 1910.		Uncle: Frank Kasniereki, Little Falls N.J.
5	Szeman	Julius	18	M	S	Beaver Falls Pa. April 13th 1910.		Uncle: John Szeman, 4036 4th Ave. Beaver Falls N.J.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14-210)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM

January 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 27th, 1929.

117

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	If Native of United States Insular Possession or Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Marked or Circled			
1	Bosman	William	41	M			
2	Erts	Gordon	37	M	Chicago Ills. Febr. 19th 1891	Circuit Court of Hudson Wisc. Sept. 27th 1920.	Home: Baldwin Wisc.
3	do.	Louise	36	F	Willeboro Ills. May. 10th 1892.		8714 No. St. Louis Ave. Chicago Ills.
4	Meyer	Elizabeth	37	F	Wd.		do. do.
5	do.	Robert	12	M	Staunton Virg. Dec. 1st 1916.	District Court of the U.S. Baltimore Md. May 4th 1925.	909 No. Fulton Ave. Baltimore Md.
6	do.	Rhoda	10	F	Staunton Virg. March 28th 1918.		do. do.
7	van der Els	Martin	56	M			do. do.
8	Hamburger	Berthold	51	M		Common Pleas Court, Bergen County, Hackensack N.J. June 1st 1926.	Home: Waldwisch N.J.
9	do.	Rate	38	F	Seattle Wash. August 2nd 1891.	District Court of Mo. St. Louis Mo. March 4th 1921.	5890 Ridge Street. St. Louis Mo.
10	Kuiper	Pieter	42	M			do. do.
11	do.	Louise	44	F	Cambridge N.Y. December 5th 1884	Supreme Court of Albany County, Albany N.Y. November 10th 1912.	Home 152 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
12	Tonkens	Jacob	61	M			do. do.
13	do.	Jane	50	F		Superior Court of Niagara County, Lockport N.Y. April 3rd 1916 by marriage	Home 1002 Erie Ave Niagara Falls N.Y.
14							do. do.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

9.30 AM 1/27/29 J. J. Smith

54

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **50.**

(Printed in English—114)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "THE NEW AMSTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 16th Jan., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 27th, 1929. ¹¹⁸

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VANSTON.	Rorke.	24.		M.		3. September 27th, 1904. Texarkana, Texas.		415, Pine St., Texarkana, Texas.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Olding
9.31 am 1/27/29 Draft

①

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

102

(Printed in England, 16-214)

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Leuven-Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th, 1929. 119

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brown	Emily	23		F	S	Connecticut, N.Y.	Jan. 18 1905	10-13 Glenwood Blvd. Connecticut, N.Y.
2	Deuscher	Sybil B.	64		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 11 1864	Olbiston Apts. Utica, N.Y.
3	-do-	Valerie	36		F	S	New Canaan, Ct.	Aug. 11 1892	Cooperstown, N.Y.
4	-do-	Sybil	30		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Sep. 6 1898	Olbiston Apts. Utica, N.Y.
5	Hammitt	Mary Louise	68		F	M	New Hampton, N.H.	Apr. 10 1860	South Orleans, Mass.
6	Jones	Edward C.	25		M	S	Montclair, N.J.	Aug. 19 1903	One 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Paul	James W.	24		M	S	Beaver, Pa.	Feb. 27 1904	619 So. Linden Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Newman	Henry	48		M	M			320 West 86th Str., New York, N.Y.
9								Supreme Court of New York July 1 1911	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

930 1/27/29

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. *Paul Erdos and
February - Dunslov* 120

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM

HOLL AMER. arrived JAN. 28, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUFFER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
33m 1	DERIKSEN Pieter C. cab	2	2	HOLL	ACL CN 99134/994 10:30 KANZER	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145											
35m 2	TJEPSEMA Wiebrandus cab	2	3	HOLL	ACL CN 99134/994 10:30 KANZER	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145											
37m 3	WESTENDORP Heindrik cab	2	5	HOLL	ACL CN 99134/994 10:30 KANZER	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145											
38m 4	WESSEL Gorrit Sab	2	6	HOLL	ACL CN 99134/994 10:30 KANZER	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145											
32m 5	LAMMERSTMA Sander cab	2	1	HOLL	ACL CN 99134/994 10:30 KANZER	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145											
32m 6	WELLMAN Marinus cab	2	4	HOLL	ACL CN 99134/994 10:30 KANZER	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145	1/28	145											
50m 7	KATCHKA Alter	2	3	RUS HEB	LPC PH D 12:45 BISHARA	1/29	160	1/29	160	1/29	160	1/29	160											
64m 8	LEIDERMAN Nesanel	2	4	RUS HEB	LPC PH D 12:50 BISHARA	1/29	160	1/29	160	1/29	160	1/29	160											

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

18	Pronk	Klaar	✓	27						49	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
19	de Boer	Ike	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-
20	Zadelaar	Willem F.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-
21	Sala	Jacob	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-
22	Dykman	Hendrik J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-
23	Koster	Kasper	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
24	Bakker	Hendrik L.	✓	43	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-
25	v.d.Ster	Pieter	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
26	Boogerman	Arie	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-
27	de Jong	Arie	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-
28	Vrolyk	Willem	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-
29	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-
30	Leeman	Folkert	✓	2	0.8.	"	"	"	"						

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
February 2nd 1929.-

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>283</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u> ✓
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>2</u> ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>8</u> ✓	Total crew this date	<u>284</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 27th 1929, consigned to Holland America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail February 2nd 1929 for Rotterdam via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

TRANSFERRED TO S.S. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ "ROTTERDAM".

TRANSFERRED TO S.S. <i>Amsterdam</i>			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
✓ Willem Korenhof	34	Holland	Rotterdam, January 15th 1929.
✓ Cornelis Visser	28	do.	do. do.
✓ Arie Plemp	17	do.	do. do.
✓ Pieter Daurlein	18	do.	do. do.
		<i>Don't take</i>	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

TRANSFERRED FROM ~~RESEARCH CENTER~~ S/A "ROTTERDAM"

[illegible][illegible]

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK

282 1st 281 sheet

FORM 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 127, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam 122 Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 6, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board Nieuw Amsterdam 4 Deport

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Hubertus Greenhorst 23 Immigrant

He has not established that he has no intention

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

REW

on board upon arrival at a

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in comp	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Color of hair	(12) Color of eyes	(13) Color of skin	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lieuwen	Jan K.	33	Master									5'10"	70.-	
2	van Buuren	Cornelis Th.	23	Chief									5'7"	86.-	
3	de Graaf	Cornelis	14	2nd.									5'8"	71.-	
4	de Boer	Berend	13	2nd.									5'8"	70.-	
5	van Rooy	Maarten	10	3rd.									5'7"	75.-	
6	v.d. Leeuw	Gerardus J.	7 1/2	4th.									6'1"	85.-	
7	Ruiter	Jacobus	13	Maroonist									5'1"	61.-	
8	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.	45	Boatswain									5'9"	85.-	
9	Conrad	Carel H.	28	Boatsmate									5'8"	70.-	
10	de Hon	Johannes J.	18	Carpenter									5'8"	72.-	
11	Molders	Hendrik L.	8										5'8"	80.-	
12	v. Veen	Gerrit J.	25	Quartermaster									5'8"	85.-	
13	Stigter	Hendrik	25										5'9"	80.-	Roumanian
14	Timofei	Simeon	25										5'8"	85.-	Dutch Holland
15	Beukelaar	Hubertus W.	38										5'4"	73.-	
16	v. Veldhoven	Arroldus J.	30	Sailor									5'7"	79.-	
17	den Outer	Gilles	17										5'8"	68.-	
18	Preuk	Klaar	27										5'7"	75.-	
19	de Boer	Ike	38										5'7"	80.-	
20	Zadelaar	Willem F.	15										5'5"	65.-	
21	Sala	Jacob	25										5'6"	65.-	
22	Dykman	Hendrik J.	15										5'8"	75.-	
23	Koster	Kasper	10										5'7"	65.-	
24	Bakker	Hendrik L.	43										5'8"	75.-	
25	v.d. Ster	Pieter	38										5'8"	80.-	
26	Boogerman	Arie	40										5'9"	78.-	
27	de Jong	Arie	20										5'6"	65.-	
28	Vrolyk	Willem	17										5'8"	85.-	
29	v.d. Toorn	Cornelis	40										5'7"	63.-	
30	Leeman	Folkert	2		0.8.										

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

282 1st 2810400 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 27 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lieuwen	Jan K.	✓	33	Master	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	70.-	
2	va Buuren	Cornelis Th.	✓	23	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	
3	de Graaf	Cornelis	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
4	de Boer	Berend	✓	13 c	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
5	van Rooy	Maarten	✓	10	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
6	v.d.Leeuw	Gerardus J.	✓	7 1/2	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
7	Ruiter	Jacobus	✓	13	Marconist	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	85.-	
8	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.	✓	45	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'1"	61.-	
9	Conrad	Carel H.	✓	28	Boatmate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
10	de Hon	Johnes J.	✓	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
11	Molders	Hendrik L.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
12	v.Veen	Gerrit J.	✓	25	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
13	Stigter	Hendrik	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
14	Timofei	Simeon	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Roumanian	"	5'9"	80.-	
15	Beukelaar	Hubertus W.	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-	
16	v.Veldhoven	Arroldus J.	✓	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	73.-	
17	den Outer	Gilles	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
18	Prenk	Klaar	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
19	de Boer	Ike	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
20	Zadelaar	Willem F.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
21	Sala	Jacob	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
22	Dykman	Hendrik J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
23	Koster	Kasper	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
24	Bakker	Hendrik L.	✓	43	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	v.d.Ster	Pieter	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
26	Boogerman	Arie	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
27	de Jong	Arie	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
28	Vrolyk	Willem	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
29	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
30	Leeman	Folkert	✓	2	O.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan H. Reimer Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rosbergen	Piet	✓	10m.	O.S.	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
2	v.Bilsen	Wouter	✓	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
3	Koning	Abraham	✓	35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
4	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.	✓	35	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	91.-	
5	Schaarman	Johannes K.	✓	19	2nd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
6	Goossen	Hugo	✓	12	3rd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
7	Edenburg	Jacobus	✓	2	4th.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
8	Eyelaar	Rinze	✓	2	4th.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
9	Lolkema	Klaas	✓	10m.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
10	Heilman	Johan R.L.	✓	16½	Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
11	v.d.Wal	Hendrikus W.A.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
12	v.d.Meer	Johannes B.A.	✓	24	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	118.-	
13	v.d.Knaap	Coenraad	✓	27	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
14	Koens	Petrus M.	✓	29	Oiler	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	89.-	
15	Mussert	Cornelis	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
16	v.d.Wyngaard	Johannes W.	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
17	v.d.Stek	Jan	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
18	Rietdyk	Klaas	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
19	Moeliker	Pieter L.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	de Groot	Jan H.	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
21	Ruytenberg	Douwe L.	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	Goudswaard	Pieter	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
23	Soet	Gerrit	✓	20	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'2"	94.-	
24	Stolk	Cornelis	✓	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
25	Zoun	Petrus J.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
26	Kok	Jelle	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
27	de Wit	Adriaan	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
28	Janson	Severt	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
29	de Goederen	Leendert	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
	Schuyff	Abraham	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan H. Cuijvers, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's service	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F. PE 1	v. Willigen	Adrianus	✓	10	Fireman	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	76.-	
2	Roodbol	Jan E.	✓	6½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
3	Tirion	Godefridus N.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
4	Franken	Gysbertus A.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
5	v. Dyk	Lambertus	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
F. PE 6	Bos	Dingeman	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
7	Steenbeek	Johannes J.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
8	v. Haanen	Dirk	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
9	v. d. Reyden	Jacob N. H.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
10	Knecht	Joseph	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
11	Koster	Jacob	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
12	de Roo	Lieuwe	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
13	Ronteltap	Joseph	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
14	Heuser	Gysbertus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F. PE 15	Umans	Petrus J.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
16	Bronkhorst	Willem	✓	18	"	"	"	"	3	35	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
17	Frankhuysen Koning	Wilhelm F.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
18	Stroomberg	Giliam	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
19	Verheul	Willem	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
20	de Koning	Jan	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
21	Levering	Dirk	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'-	73.-	
22	Kluiters	Christiaan C. H.	✓	33	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'5"	75.-	
23	Evertsen	Antonio J. C.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	v. Roon	Johannes	✓	11	trimmer	10/1/29	R'dam	he	yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	78.-	
25	Bredius	Adrianus J.	✓	3	In Ship's Hospital											
26	Jansen	Gabriel	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
27	Spaink	Hendrik F.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
28	Blom	Simon	✓	5½	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
29	Feteris	Pieter H.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
30	de Bruin	Andries	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan A. Cuijvers Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

January, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
1	Pors	Antonie A.	✓	18	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
2	Blokland	Wilhelm C.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
3	Schungel	Dirk	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
4	Kolmeyer	Johannes A.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
5	Kasteleyn	Job	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
6	Rietdyk	Arend	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F. PE 7	Duyz	Jacobus C.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
8	v. Alewyn	Johannes G.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
9	Matla	Johannes H.	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F. PE 10	Hovens	Henricus J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
F. PE 11	Laban	Cornelis A.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
12	Ossevoort	Adrianus J.	✓	10m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
First 13	Groenhorst	Hubertus A.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
F. PE 14	v. Eck	Hendrik J.	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
15	v. Munster	Arie	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
16	v. Krimpen	Bastiaan	✓	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
17	v. Gameren	Albert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
18	Diemers	Adrianus P.	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
19	Weyers	Cornelis	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First 20	Revet	Thomas	✓	6m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
F. PE 21	Roerdinkholder	Engelbertus	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
First 22	Bode	Pieter W.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
F. PE 23	Reyntjes	Gerrit V.	✓	25	Purser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	125.-	
24	Kloek	Willem J.	✓	9	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
25	Luiten	Leendert	✓	2½	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
F. PE 26	Boll	Maarten	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
First 27	v. Loggen	Louis	✓	0	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
PE 28	Scheffer	Johannes Th.	✓	9	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
29	Andeweg	Bastiaan	✓	19	Ass. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
30	Harkema	Karel A.M.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan R. Rijnman, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of January, 1929

Jan R. Rijnman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act, of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) Not on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	v.d.Graaf	Arie	22	Ass.Ch.Steward	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland	6'-	110.-	
	2	de Melker	Andries C.A.	6	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
	3	Naujoks	Andre A.	23	Barber	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	84.-	
F.PE	4	Klomp	Albert	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
First	5	Petersen	Heinrich W.	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
	6	v.Campen	Hendrikus	5	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	7	Wessels	Pieter J.	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
	8	Bruning	Nicolaas C.	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
	9	de Jong	Abraham E.	24	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	81.-	
	10	Godyn	Adrianus	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
F.PE	11	v.d.Valk	Albert A.J.	19	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
F.PE	12	Bisino	Wilhelm A.	15	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
F.PE	13	de Smit	Pieter	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
	14	de Regt	Johan P.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	15	Haakgeboren	Cornelis	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	<i>Report Person</i>
	16	Buddenberg	Gerardus L.	5 1/2	Steward	10-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.-	
	17	v.d.Berge	Petrus J.	8 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	18	Tinnenbroek	Eduardus	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	<i>Report Person</i>
PE	19	Vink	Leendert	7	Steward	10-7-29	R'dam	no	yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	84.-	
F.PE	20	v.d.Berden	Johannes F.J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	21	Kalkman	Gerrit	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	22	Jacques	Gerardus	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
	23	Smulders	Gerrit J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
F.PE	24	de Wit	Pieter W.	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	25	Bakker	Martinus	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	26	van Geelen	Willem	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	27	van Gent	Albert M.	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	28	Bierhuizen	Petrus J.	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	29	v.d.Holst	Jacobus	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	30	Meurs	Willem	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	81.-	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan H. Cuijvers, Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ebeling	Ludwig	✓	20	Steward	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	64	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.	
F.PE 2	Luytenbeek	Willem	✓	20 5 hrs 7m.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	82.	
3	den Held	Johannes H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	73.	
F.PE 4	van Oers	Franciscus	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F.PE 5	Troost	Teunis	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F.PE 6	Le Roy	Lucia	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'8"	72.	
7	Soetmulder	Willem G.	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'6"	58.	
8	Bakker	Jan	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
9	Mol	Arie C.	✓	5 hrs 5m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
F.PE 10	Dronkers	Pieter	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
11	Venneker	Dirk N.	✓	6 hrs 5m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	74.	
F.PE 12	Nooteboom	Cornelis M.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F.PE 13	de Man	Pieter	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	90.	
F.PE 14	v. Zuylen	Willem	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	69.	
F.PE 15	v. Stokkem	Heinrich F.W.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F.PE 16	Vink	Jan M.	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	81.	
17	v. Soest	Cornelis J.	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	57.	
18	Schrauwen	Dielis	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
First 19	Kopp	Hans	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'6"	65.	
First 20	Wolff	Kurt	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.	
F.PE 21	v. Lee	Johannes A.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	60.	
22	Bykerk	Pieter P.A.	✓	11m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	54.	
23	Sakko	Cornelis J.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
F.PE 24	v. d. Berg	Jan G.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	83.	
F.PE 25	Groeneveld	Albertus J.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	59.	
F.PE 26	Hageman	Theodorus	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
F.PE 27	Bliek	Hendrik	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	62.	
28	Langendyk	Gerrit	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'5"	65.	
F.PE 29	v. Bruinisse	Cornelis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
30	Troesch	Wilhelm F.K.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'8"	85.	

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents
0000 0-25 00110

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan H. C. C. C., Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
F. PE 1	Berrevcoets	Gerard	✓	5	Steward	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74.	
First 2	Wosch	Rudolf	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	64.	
3	Vitters	Pieter J.	✓	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	76.	
4	Plomp	Arie	✓	3 hrs 3m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
5	v.Veen	Johannes P.	✓	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
6	Vissocher	Nicolaas	✓	3 hrs 3m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	57.	
7	v.d.Will	Bernard	✓	4 hrs 5m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	51.	
8	Schoen	Hendrik	✓	8½	" 3rd. cl.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	85.	
9	Schilt	Anton P.	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
10	v.d.Zwan	Cornelis	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
11	Simons	Reinier M.	✓	18½	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
12	v.Eyk	Bernardus	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
13	Niepoort	Wilhelmus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
14	v.d.Stel	Arie	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
15	Leussink	Frederik W.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
16	Blezak	Jozef	✓	3	Polish Shipper	"	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	70.	
F. PE 17	Lickfeldt	Frits E.R.	✓	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	94.	
18	Hoogendyk	Catharinus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
19	Stoupa	Oldrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	5'7"	76.	Polish Shipper
20	Pott	Jan	✓	6	Steward	10-7-29	R'dam	No	yes	36	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	76.	
21	Noorlander	Jacobus	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	86.	
F. PE 22	Kreuk	Arie	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
23	Paul	Simon J.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
24	v.Zon	Hendrik G.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
25	v.Vliet	Jan C.	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
26	Visser	Arie	✓	10 3 hrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.	
27	Chaffart	Eugene J.	✓	11m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
PE 28	Vahle	Franciscus L.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
F. PE 29	v.d.Graft	Wouter	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	59.	
30	Melisse	Marynus H.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	

Line

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Agents

1000, 2-28, 61115.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Ciesinski, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1829.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 27 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Scheffer	Hendrik J.	✓	35	Steward 3rd. cl.	10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	64	male	Dutch	Holland	6'-	110.-	
2	Kouters	Walterus	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
3	v. Steenswyk	Antoon	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
4	Dourlein	Pieter	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
5	Slinger	Cornelis	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
6	Stein	Gustaaf A.	✓	2½	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
7	Ligteringe	Bernardus C.	✓	1	Musician	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	der Kinderen	Jacobus	✓	11m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	66.-	
First 9	van Zandwyk	Cornelis M.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
F.P.E. 10	Shayga Dhoeyer	George	✓	20	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	French	French	5'8"	99.-	
F.P.E. 11	Juncker	Alfred	✓	3	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
F.P.E. 12	v. Veen	Jacobus	✓	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
F.P.E. 13	Peereboom	Petrus H.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
F.P.E. 14	v. Hogezand	Louis P.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
15	Swagemaker	Henricus H.	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.P.E. 16	Smit	Laurens	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
17	Winkel	Jules	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
18	Bubbelt	Antonius A.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	Righty Pansen
19	Mohr	Petrus M.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	Righty Pansen
20	Hendriks	Jan W.	✓	23	Cook	10-1-29	R'dam	No	yes	48	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	90.-	
21	Nyenhuis	Lieffert	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-	
22	Lutteken	David H.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	Righty Pansen
F.P.E. 23	v. Egeren	Gerrit D.J.	✓	20	Cook's mate	10-1-29	R'dam	No	yes	64	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	76.-	
24	de Rookk	Leendert	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	Visser	Cornelis	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
26	Grootveld	Pieter	✓	2½	Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
27	v. Santen	Klaas	✓	13	Baker	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
28	Haarsalhorst	Johannes	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
29	Noordergraaf	Johannes	✓	4 hrs 2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	55.-	
30	de Mol	Herman F.E.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2 - 8000 2-22 20113

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Riemers Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

January

1929

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NIEUW-AMSTERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 JAN 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						10-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	84.	
1	Vermeer	Henrious P.J.M.	✓	10	Baker					42	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
2	Klekamp	Johannes J.	✓	15	Potatopeeler					24	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F. PE 3	Egmond	Gerard U.	✓	6	4th. Officer	14-129				37	"	"	"	5'8"	85.	
F. PE 4	Kraat	Johan H.	✓	4	Marcohist					32	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
5	Freund	Coenraad	✓	14	2nd. Engineer					33	"	"	"	5'6"	82.	
6	Riemens	Cornelis J.	✓	13	2nd. "					24	"	"	"	5'6"	80.	
7	Bosman	Bastiaan	✓	6	3rd. "					26	"	"	"	5'4"	58.	
8	Boere	Gysbert J.A.	✓	8	3rd. "					26	"	"	"	5'11"	95.	
9	v.d.Berg	Louis C.	✓	6	4th. "					23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
10	Verbaarschott	Johannes W.B.	✓	2	Ass. "					26	"	"	"	5'10"	69.	
First 11	v.Haren	Josef W.	✓	0	Boilermaker					30	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
12	Verkerk	Johannes	✓	8	Fireman					25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
13	Zevenbergen	Cornelis	✓	4 1/2	"					22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.	
PE 14	Grip	Lars N.	✓	1 1/2	Trimmer					22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.	
PE 15	Simonis	Adrianus J.A.	✓	5	"					40	"	American	American	5'8"	74.	
PE 16	Francis	Caroal	✓	18	Clerk					25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	57.	
PE 17	Ubels	Louis A.	✓	3	Nurse					28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
18	de Visser	Petrus J.	✓	8	Steward					26	"	"	"	5'6"	68.	
19	Peters	Johannes L.A.	✓	3 1/2	"					41	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
20	Appel	Leendert H.	✓	20	"					15	"	"	"	5'4"	50.	
21	de Rooy	Eugene F.	✓	1 1/2	"					16	"	"	"	5'5"	55.	
22	v.d.Vis	Thomas	✓	4m.	"					18	"	"	"	5'6"	56.	
23	Verpoorte	Dirk C.	✓	6m.	"					48	female	"	"	5'8"	60.	
24	de Kruyff	Elisabeth	✓	10	Stewardess					33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
25	Groenhuyzen	Maria	✓	2 1/2	"					39	"	"	"	5'7"	51.	
F. PE 26	Genen	Theodora	✓	2	"					47	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
27	Koopmans	Baakje	✓	4	"					22	male	"	"	5'8"	72.	
28	Jansen	Cornelis J.	✓	4	Cook					43	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
F. PE 29	v.Witzenburg	Abraham	✓	3	"					36	"	French	French	5'8"	72.	
PE 30	Brossard	Louis	✓	1 1/2	"											

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

E. 6000, 2-22, 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

289
29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Cuijven, Master, of the s.s. NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

Jan K. Cuijven
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 450
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"NIEUW-AMSTERDAM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27 JAN** 1929, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F. PE 1	Jost	Joseph	✓	4 3 1/2 hrs	Cook	14-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	26	male	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
F. PE 2	Lagendyk	Simon	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
3	Klein	Hendrik	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
4	v. Onzen	Hendrikus J.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
F. PE 5	v. Anen	Johannes A.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
6	Maas	Cornelis A. J.	✓	8 2 hrs	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
F. PE 7	Fitsch	Johannes A.	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
8	Batenburg	Willem	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	61.-	
9	Munne	Arie	✓	0	Butcher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F. PE 10	Korenhof	Willem	✓	7 2 hrs	Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	65.-	
First 11	de Winter	Cornelis	✓	6m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
F. PE 12	Engelaan	Willem	✓	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
F. PE 13	v. d. Meer	Eize	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
14	Valla	Zdenek	✓	0						23	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	Transferred to alien manifest 19 Dec 3-25
First 15	Gmral	Anton	✓	0												
F. PE 16	Herbregtse	Isaac A.	✓	2m.	Cook	14-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72.-	
F. PE 17	v. Tilburg	Cornelis A.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F. PE 18	Forre	Rex Johannes H.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
19	de Bruin	Arend	✓	1 1/2	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
PE 20	de Bes	Cornelis J.	✓	1	Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
F. PE 21	Bus Hartland	Gysbertus	✓	5	Sailor	16-1-29	R'dam	NO.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	"standing by" will be signed on before departure:
F. PE 22	Prunk	Arie	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
F. PE 23	Jansen	Jan	✓	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	76.-	
PE 24	Thyse	Jacob	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
PE 25	Kleingeld	Arie	✓	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
First 26	Punselle	Huibert	✓	8 hrs 7m.	Trimmer	14-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-	
First 27	Lohman	Christiaan J. C.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
PE 28	Degeling	Arie	✓	2m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN January 15, 1929.
for the journey to the
United States via... Southampton Halifax.

Rotterdam, January 15, 1929.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT,
Minder

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Local Agents
T. - 6000, S. - 6119.

333 American Vice Consul.
Seal Two-hundred and Eighty (289) names on list
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Jan K. Cuijven Master of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of January

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
182113
BILL NO. 182113
FILED JAN 31 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon at S.S. "Marques de Comillas", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice by and under the authority of Cadiz University

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Furnished
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1929

at

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

133

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				TAXES TO BE PAID				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	3				✓	3			1	9
2nd Cabin	3				3	1				7
STOWAGE	10									10
TOTAL	16				✓	✓			1	26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens			
1st Cabin	6	U.S.	Total
2nd Cabin	6	3	9
Stowage	10	1	11
Total	22	4	26

155 Transited
not counted

4-1	1-0
5-5	5-5
5-5	5-5
4-1	1-0

134

January 26 th. _____, 19 29

NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. " Marques de Comilla s" Employed do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

at New York

D. J. Murphy
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS " Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, JANUARY 9 th., 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT																			
1	Day ✓	James E.	56	✓	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Guelf				Canada	Toronto	
2	Day ✓	Amy	52	✓	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Whitby				do	do	
3	Coll ✓	Eduardo	41	✓	M	M	Merchant	do	Spanish	do	Venezuela	Spanish A.	Venezuela	Caracas	41	N.I. 3/2	Barcelona	8 th. Jan. 1929	Venezuela	Caracas
4	Coll ✓	Elia	34	✓	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
5	NOT RECORDED	NAVINES Blanda	Juan	48	✓	M	S	Trader	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	2/3	2/3	2/3	Spain	Barcelona
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#5 Checked out Jan 28, 1929
2/3/29

04-80

04-80

03-96

03-96

58

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 26 th.

1929

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for extra passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien landed in United States										Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
1	62 Elm Av. Toronto, Can	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Myself	200	Yes	New York In transit to Canada	Yes	1 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Gr.	Blue	None
2	do	do	do	do	m/husband	-	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
3	Home Pineda Paraiso 80, Caracas, Venezuela.	N.Y.	New York	do	myself	1200	do	2Y. New York, Aunt Isabel de Rivero 601 W. 149 St. New York City	do	4 M.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	Blk.	Blk.	do
4	do	do	do	do	m/husband	-	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
5	Brither Esteban Navines 10 Flores St. Barcelona	Guatemala	Guatemala	C.	No	Myself	200	Yes	1 M. New York Rosenthal and Sons, Pearl St. New York	do	1 M.	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	Gr.	Br.	do
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

E. P. R. H. H.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the U.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS "

Passengers sailing from _____ **VIGO**

January 15 th. 19 29

Total passengers . . .	
U. S. citizens . . .	
Aliens . . .	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 27 th., 1929

138

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity?									Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	In Transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1910 New York	In Transit to Cuba	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	Br.	Br.	None	
2	do	do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do		
3	In Transit to Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	do	Myself	50	Yes	1Y. New York	In Transit to Mexico	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Br.	Blk.	do		
4	In Transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	do	Government	200	do	1 M	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	Bld.	Br.	do		
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. Marques de Comillas "Employed", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

Francisco Dolarea

W. K. H. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Marques de Comillas"

Passengers sailing from _____ **Malaga**

January 12 th. 1929

Alerts

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

Francisco Dolarea

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS "

Passengers sailing from **Barcelona**

January 9 th. 19 29

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 28th. 1929

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
WPA 160
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 28.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Sailing from VIGO JANUARY 15 th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 26 th., 1929

143

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alvarifo	Rosario	38	3	F	S		Washington April 12 th. 1927	507 W. 186 St. New York
2	Bouzo	Fernando	49		M	M		Do April 13 th. 1927	Do do
3	Pita	John B.	49		M	S	2673688 Federal Court of New York Sept. 20 th. 1928		355 W. 11 St. New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

the entries of
be typewritten

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passenger No. 6

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS "

Passengers sailing from

Vigo

January 15 th. 1929

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

January 26⁷ th.

19 29

145

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1924
at New York
SPACER
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. Marques de Comillas, Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

at New York

Examiner

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 26 th., 19 29

147

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the fare, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a resident	Whether a student									Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches	
1	213 E. 40 St. New York	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	500	Yes	8 Y.	N.Y.	213 E. 40 St. New York	Yes	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Br.	Br.	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1919
at New York
EP R. B. B.
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques d Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

EPAMU

Jay

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS " Passengers sailing from CADIZ, January 13. th., 19 29

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 28 th.

, 19 29

149

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by some person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?										Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
1	In Transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Myself	100	No	-	-	In Transit to Cuba	Yes	2D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Br.	Br.	None	
2	do	do	do	do	Husband	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do		
3	do	do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	p	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	2	do	Br.	Br.	do		
4	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	5	do	Bld.	Br.	do		
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comilla", from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
 at New York
W. H. Brown
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 , at New York

Francisco Dolares

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 28 th., 1929

151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, club, or government)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government											Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, club, or government	Hair		Eyes
1	In Transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Myself	30	Yes	5D.	New York	In Transit to Cuba	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Alicante, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
G. P. ROSEN
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

E. P. Davis

Imp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS "

Passengers sailing from **MALAGA**

January 12 th. , 1929

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 26 th., 1929

153

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a anarchist	Whether a socialist										Whether a communist	Whether a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	My Wife Pilar Quero, Real St. N.Y. Cañas, Spain.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	100	Yes	5 Y. N.Y.	Friend Julio Rojas, 136 Madison Av. New York.	Yes	2 Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Br.	Br.	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

at New York

E. J. Carroll

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from Valencia

January 10 th. 19 29

Total passengers	• • • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 26 th.

19 29

155

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34		35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to obtain a license to practice a profession or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?										Yes	No		Yes	No	
1	In Transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Father	30	No	-	-	In Transit to Cuba	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	In Transit to Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	do	Myself	2000	No	-	-	In Transit to Mexico	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
3	do	do	do	do	Father	-	No	0	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. Marques de Comillas, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
W. P. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques d Comillas" Employed do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, January 9 th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent, in what tongue)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Larrea ✓	Faustino	45		M	Workman ✓	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Navarra	394484	R.P. Washington	June 21-1928	U.S.A.	S. Francisco
2	K18871	Echevarria ✓	Pedro	51		M	Religious ✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pentaria	25 T.V. 3/2	Bilbao	Nov.30-1928	Spain	Urnieta
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 26 th., 1929

157

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any previous passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	1121 Kearny St. S. Francisco Cal.	S. Francisco	Cal.	No	Myself	500	Yes	8 Y.	Cal.	1121 Kearny St. S. Francisco	Yes	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None
2	Urnieta College	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	600	No	-	-	225 E. 45 St. New York	Yes	M.	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	2	do	Br.	Br.	do
3										My sister Piedad Echevarria, Divine Providence Foundation.															
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques d Comillas", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

at New York

E. P. O'Connell

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", Employed _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

SPRATT

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Marques de Comillas"

Passengers sailing from Barcelona

January 9 th. 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .	1987-1990 627,000; 1991-1994 627,000; 1995-1998 627,000; 1999-2002 627,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	1987-1990 100,000; 1991-1994 100,000; 1995-1998 100,000; 1999-2002 100,000
Allies	. . . . .	1987-1990 100,000; 1991-1994 100,000; 1995-1998 100,000; 1999-2002 100,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 26⁷th. 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan 1929
at New York

90 R. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

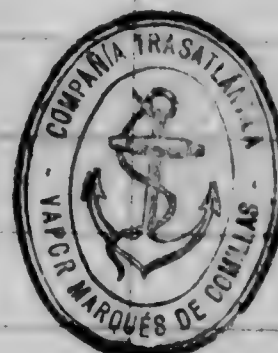
sailing from VIGO

JANUARY, 15 th.

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 26 th. 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pazos	Mannul	29	✓	M	S	2394016 H. H. Libby Imp. 10.00 an	Washington May 22 th. 1928	67 W. 73 St. New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mannuel Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Marques de Comillas" Passengers sailing from Barcelona January 9 th. 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what good)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Varela	Florencio	48		M	S	Employee	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	In	Transit to	Cuba	Spain	Barcelona
2		Larripa	Ramón	46		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Huesca	do	do	do	do	do
3		Marti	Eduvigis	23		f	s	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do
4		Marti	José	46		m	w	Journeyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		Valls	Miguel	31		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do
6		Lopez	Juan	30		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do
7		Rego	Manuel	39		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Oliver	Bartolome	38		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do
9		Segui	Felipe	26		m	s	sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		Cervera	Bartolome	25		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	NOT COUNTED	Fiol	Antonio	26		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		Bausa	Antelmo	22		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		Ballester	Benito	57		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		Pujol	Gabriel	15		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Moll	Gabriel	15		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Aleman	Guillermo	21		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Mir	Francisco	23		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18		Calafat	Juan	50		m	m	do	do	do	Cuban	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		Terraza	Guillermo	14		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		Esteve	Antonio	47		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	NOT COUNTED	Ambross	Gabriel	48		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		Santos	Matias	48		m	m	Carpenter	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do
23		Pozo	Amalia	48		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Santos	Amalia	21		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do
25		Lopez	Jose	18		m	s	Employ ee	do	do	do	do	do	do	Huesca	do	do	do	do	do
26		Lopez	Enrique	16		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		Pons	Antonio	25		m	m	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lérida	do	do	do	do	do
28		Schmill	Roberto	57		m	s	Trader	do	do	do	Mexican	Turkish	Turquia	Constantinople	In transit to Mexico	do	do	do	do
29		EPA and Inspector John A. ...																		
30		Checked by Jan 28, 1929 11 am																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 27 th., 19 29

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by other person, or by any company, society, association, or group, etc.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs Service 31. The United Excise Service 32. The United Internal Revenue Service 33. The United Land Office 34. The United Surveyor General's Office 35. The United Geological Survey 36. The United Biological Survey 37. The United Fish Commission 38. The United Forest Service 39. The United National Park Service 40. The United National Monument Service 41. The United National Historic Site Service 42. The United National Shrine Service 43. The United National Cemetery Service 44. The United National Cemetery Administration 45. The United National Cemetery System 46. The United National Cemetery Board 47. The United National Cemetery Council 48. The United National Cemetery Committee 49. The United National Cemetery Department 50. The United National Cemetery Division 51. The United National Cemetery Bureau 52. The United National Cemetery Agency 53. The United National Cemetery Office 54. The United National Cemetery Branch 55. The United National Cemetery Station 56. The United National Cemetery Depot 57. The United National Cemetery Warehouse 58. The United National Cemetery Shop 59. The United National Cemetery Store 60. The United National Cemetery Bank 61. The United National Cemetery Post Office 62. The United National Cemetery Court 63. The United National Cemetery Jail 64. The United National Cemetery Prison 65. The United National Cemetery Hospital 66. The United National Cemetery Dispensary 67. The United National Cemetery Pharmacy 68. The United National Cemetery Apothecary 69. The United National Cemetery Veterinary 70. The United National Cemetery Laboratory 71. The United National Cemetery Library 72. The United National Cemetery Museum 73. The United National Cemetery Gallery 74. The United National Cemetery Theater 75. The United National Cemetery Auditorium 76. The United National Cemetery Convention Hall 77. The United National Cemetery Exhibition Hall 78. The United National Cemetery Conference Room 79. The United National Cemetery Meeting Room 80. The United National Cemetery Dining Room 81. The United National Cemetery Kitchen 82. The United National Cemetery Cafeteria 83. The United National Cemetery Restaurant 84. The United National Cemetery Bar 85. The United National Cemetery Lounge 86. The United National Cemetery Club 87. The United National Cemetery Casino 88. The United National Cemetery Gambling House 89. The United National Cemetery Hotel 90. The United National Cemetery Motel 91. The United National Cemetery Inn 92. The United National Cemetery Guest House 93. The United National Cemetery Camp 94. The United National Cemetery Lodge 95. The United National Cemetery Cabin 96. The United National Cemetery Cottage 97. The United National Cemetery Villa 98. The United National Cemetery Estate 99. The United National Cemetery Farm 100. The United National Cemetery Ranch	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien belongs to one of the following organizations: 1. The Ku Klux Klan 2. The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America 3. The International Order of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan 4. The International Order of the Sons of the American Revolution 5. The United Confederate Veterans 6. The United Daughters of the Confederacy 7. The United Spanish War Veterans 8. The United Mexican War Veterans 9. The United Civil War Veterans 10. The United Revolutionary War Veterans 11. The United Colonial War Veterans 12. The United Indian War Veterans 13. The United Pioneer War Veterans 14. The United Frontier War Veterans 15. The United Trail War Veterans 16. The United Overland Stage Line 17. The United Express Company 18. The United Mail Company 19. The United Post Office 20. The United Telegraph Company 21. The United Telephone Company 22. The United Cable Company 23. The United Radio Company 24. The United Wireless Company 25. The United Aeronautics Company 26. The United Marine Corps 27. The United Army 28. The United Navy 29. The United Coast Guard 30. The United Customs

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Padro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
W. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Dolarea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comilla" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 1929
at New York

SPANN

Imp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and investigation as may be deemed necessary by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "Marques de Comillas"

Passengers sailing from _____ *Valencia*

January 10 th. 1929

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of moves will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 24 th, 19 29

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas," from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
W. P. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mannel Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York
SPARROW
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abils to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mannel Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

Francis de Dolares

W. H. Brown

Insy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.ⁿ Marques de Comillas "

Passengers sailing from

Cadiz

January 13 th.

1929

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alone	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 24 th, 1929

168

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	In transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Myself	25	No	0	-	In transit to Cuba	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk.	Br.	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr.	Br.	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr.	Br.	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blk.	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	80	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Blk.	do	
10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
11	do	do	do	do	husbqnd	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
12	do	do	do	do	father	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1		do	Blk.	Br.	do	
13	do	do	do	do	myself	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	
14	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do	
15	do	do	do	do	myself	60	Yes	Transit	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
16	In Transit to Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	do	do	135	No	-	-	In Transit to Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	80	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	Br.	do	
18	do	do	do	do	Husband	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1929
at New York

E. P. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques d Comillas" Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

E. P. Davis

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

28
29
60
25
13
15-5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from VIGO, January 15 th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if complete, claim, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Francé Cecilia Miguel	43	✓	M S	Workman	Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain Esparraga	289473	Washington	July 26-1927	U.S.A. New York
2		Rodriguez Fernandez Manuel	34	✓	M M	do	do	do	do	do Hachas	293488	do	July 21-1928	do do
3		Blanco Novo Francisco	26	✓	M S	do	do	do	do	do Villaba	292849	do	Aug. 17-1928	do do
4		Martín Muñoz Miguel	43	✓	M M	Sailor	do	do	do	do Corrubedo	291637	Vigo	Jan. 14-1929	do do
5		Pena Barreiro Francisco	33	✓	M M	Workman	do	do	do	do La Baña	339612	Washington	Febr. 8-1928	U.S.A. Lackawanna
6		Alvarez Rojo José	28	✓	M S	do	do	do	do	do Riaño	337090	do	Jan. 25-1928	do do
7	2/1020 H-1-11-32	Misa Miron Evaristo	42	✓	M M	Sailor	do	do	do	do Gondomar	343255	do	Febr. 24-1928	do do
8		Bonillo López Diego	30	✓	M M	Workman	do	do	do	do Zurgena	289472	do	June 20-1928	do do
9		Martínez Bonillo Diego	36	✓	M M	do	do	do	do	do do	340991	do	Febr. 14-1928	do do
10		Gomez Asensio Francisco	50	✓	M M	Propietary	do	do	do	do Huesca Lové	288764	do	July 24-1928	do do
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 26 th. 19 29

170

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

SPACER
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record this

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED	Alonso	Dionisio	✓	38	M	M	Journeyman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	In Transit to	Cuba	Spain	Vigo		
2		Fernandez	Generosa	✓	28	f	s	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	
3		Vieites	Jose	✓	35	m	s	Journeyman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	
4		Ascariz	Gerardo	✓	39	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	
5		Sierra	Fabian	✓	19	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6		Buron	Benigno	✓	16	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7		Vicente	Saturnino	✓	36	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	
8		Aires	Guadalupe	✓	23	f	s	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9		Leon	Olimpia	✓	44	f	m	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	
10		Lameiro	Carmen	✓	15	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11		Fidalgo	Manuela	✓	24	f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12		Dominguez	Antigao	✓	34	m	m	Journ.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13		Rodicio	Generosa	✓	18	f	s	home	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14		Campos	Manuel	✓	17	m	s	Journeyman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15		Gomez	Cesareo	✓	22	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16		Gomez	Blas	✓	33	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17		Lorenzo	Jose	✓	30	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18		Alvarez	Augusto	✓	29	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19		Castro	José	✓	24	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20		Zorrilla	Celso	✓	46	m	m	Carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21		Alonso	Cristalina	✓	36	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22		Sanchez	Manuel	✓	32	m	m	Journeyman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	
23		Manso	Secundino	✓	27	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	
24		Aire	Joaquina	✓	25	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25		Manso Aire	Angel	✓	18	m	s	-	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26		Fernandez	Manuel	✓	32	m	s	Trader	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27		Jacome	Juan	✓	38	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28		Magin	Miguel	✓	48	m	m	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29		Vicente	Justo	✓	28	m	m	Journeyman	yes	do	yes	do	do	do							

IAN 27 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 27 th., 19 29

172

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of passport	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society or is engaged in any religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society or is engaged in any fraternal society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?										Yes	No		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	In Transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Myself	80	No	-	In Transit to Cuba	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk.	Blue	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	75	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Blk.	Blk.	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Blue	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk.	Br.	do	
10	do	do	do	do	mother	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Blue	do	
11	do	do	do	do	myself	20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
13	do	do	do	do	mother	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Blk.	Blue	do	
14	do	do	do	do	father	25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
15	do	do	do	do	myself	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
16	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do	
18	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do	
19	do	do	do	do	do	70	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Blk.	do	
20	do	do	do	do	do	300	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	
21	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
22	do	do	do	do	myself	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
23	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
24	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
25	do	do	do	do	father	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	do	do	Blk.	Br.	do	
26	do	do	do	do	myself	60	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
27	do	do	do	do	do	100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	
28	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do	
29	do	do	do	do	do	90	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do	
30	In Transit to Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	do	do	100	Yes	9M. Akron Oh.	In Transit to Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan 1929
at New York
SP. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mannal Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "Marques d Comillas" Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1927
at New York

Francis de Dolares

E. J. J. J.

J. J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 27th.

1929

174

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States															Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization
1	In Transit to Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	Yes	Myself	100	No	-	-	In Transit to Mexico	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	30	no	-	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	Br.	Br.	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	Bld.	Br.	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	Bld.	Br.	do	
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the S.S. "Marques de Comillas", from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

175

S. S. *Marques de Comillas* arrived *Spanish*, 192 *Jan 28, 1929* M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
43m	<i>Marino-Mung Miguel</i>		4			<i>Ret. 2/29/29 10⁰⁰</i> <i>To Hosp under Dr. Manuel Rodriguez</i>	<i>Jersey City, NJ</i> <i>55 Wright St, Maria</i>	<i>7/2</i>	<i>10⁰⁰</i>				

T. D. Marques de Comillas

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176

Port of.

March 14, 1929
Marques de Leonilla

I, master of the Spain S. S. Spain hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew or passengers since _____

Total crew at time of arrival _____	Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____	Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____	Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 27, 1929, consigned to Span. Mail Line; is now lying at Puerto Rico, and is expected to sail Jan 28, 1929, for Havana Cuba via United States port of San Juan. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

CREW

~~such aliens on board upon arrival at a~~

177

LONA

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Spanish	5'6	154	NO
"	6'1	168	"
"	5'8	154	"
"	5'7	151	"
"	5'5	158	"
"	5'8	156	"
"	5'11	163	"
"	5'2	144	"
"	5'6	134	"
"	5'4	136	"
"	5'9	163	"
"	5'10	172	"
"	6'2	194	"
"	6'	156	"
"	5'10	1	"
"	5'2	14	"
"	5'3	140	"
"	5'8	176	"
"	5'6	162	"
"	5'4	158	"
"	5'7	180	"
"	5'6	128	"
"	5'10	162	"
"	5'4	125	"
"	5'6	149	"
"	5'6	170	"
"	5'4	125	"
"	5'3	127	"
"	5'5	162	"
"	5'7	148	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAIL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been discharged or landed at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been retained on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make such report, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

BARCELONA

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	154	NO
"	"	6'1	162	"
"	"	5'8	154	"
"	"	5'7	151	"
<hr/>				
"	"	5'8	156	"
"	"	5'11	163	"
"	"	5'2	144	"
"	"	5'6	134	"
"	"	5'4	136	"
"	"	5'9	163	"
"	"	5'10	172	"
"	"	6'2	134	"
"	"	6'	156	"
"	"	5'10	1	"
"	"	5'2	14	"
"	"	5'3	140	"
"	"	5'8	176	"
"	"	5'6	162	"
<hr/>				
"	"	5'7	180	"
"	"	5'6	128	"
"	"	5'10	162	"
"	"	5'4	125	"
"	"	5'6	149	"
"	"	5'6	170	"
"	"	5'4	125	"
"	"	5'3	127	"
"	"	5'5	162	"
"	"	5'7	148	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Overview

Local Agents
14-1282

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

Jan 27

1929

from the port of

BARCELONA

Sheet No. **177**

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miranda	Su. de Pedro	4/906	20	Master	32-10-928	Baia	No	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	154	NO
2	Agusti	Silvestre Sagoré	18/921	10	Chaplain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1	162	"
3	Solara	Velasco Francisco	105/903	12	Doctor	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
	Fargar	Juny Edoardo	184/916	13	Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	151	"
	Monte	Rojas Francisco	164/922	5	2nd	32-10-928	Baia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Lopez	Luzago Manuel	40/907	3	Chief Officer	32-10-928	Baia	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	156	"
7	Pisa	Has Pedro	74/908	17	2nd do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	163	"
8	Payona	Mulero Jose	74/908	20	3th do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2	144	"
9	Benjumea	Uraia Alfredo	114/917	11	4th do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	134	"
10	Garcia	Suero Manuel	90/922	4	5th do	29-10-928	Baia	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	136	"
11	Marco	Ballester Francisco	Winkler 627/917	11	Winkler	32-10-928	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	163	"
12	Butiller	Brux Jose	Sobuato 593/927	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	172	"
13	Garcia	Gourater Manuel	245/925	38	Chf	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'2	154	"
14	Martinez	Sardina Enrique	314/909	19	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	156	"
15	Martin	Muira Manuel	304/902	33	3th do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	1	"
16	Bertra	Dominguez Luis	25/915	15	4th do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2	14	"
17	Burgos	Delgado Manuel	44/917	14	5th do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
18	Lopez	Real Juan	171/914	14	5th	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3	176	"
19	Chapela	Yolovial fuselu	130/914	13	5th do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	162	"
20	water					29	Porter	4-1-929	"	45	"	"	"	5'4	170	"
21	Velasco	Gourater Diego	20/335	50	2nd do	32-10-928	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7	182	"
22	Barba	Roca full Manuel	21/998	30	3th do	7-1-929	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	128	"
23	Ballester	Mojas Antonio	312/904	34	Carpenter	32-10-928	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	162	"
24	Martin	Garcia Miguel	47/912	6	2nd do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	125	"
25	Rivera	Roca Andres	29/905	31	Watchman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6	149	"
26	Santos	Splarias Salvador	3/910	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	170	"
27	Benigno	Gourater Antonio	329/902	30	do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4	125	"
28	Alvaraz	Ramon Antonio	5/899	30	do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3	127	"
29	Millas	Garcia Felia	141/907	18	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	162	"
30	Pasto	in Ru'ato	244/905	11	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	148	"

EPA 11008 Imp

Line
Overseer
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

 Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS

arriving at NY

JAN 27 1929

19, from the port of

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Perez Doron	Benito	✓ 173/902	24	Sailor	22-10-1928	Batna	No	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	160	No
2	Salas Agullo	Pedro	✓ 7/901	35	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	138	"
3	Lloca Salas	Miguel	✓ 21/886	29	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4	137	"
4	Sano Sano	Antonio	✓ 6/910	20	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	149	"
5	Soriano Ferrer	Juan	✓ 5/897	27	do	27-10-1928	Ladri	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	152	"
First 6	Mata Ullent	Andres	✓ 4/911	"	do	7-1-1929	Batna	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	149	"
First 7	Labis Ferrer	Manuel	✓ 2/903	5	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	128	"
First 8	Perez Regordan	Florencia	✓ 1/919	6	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3	124	"
9	Colomer Colomer	Felia	✓ 21/918	10	do	22-10-1928	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	126	"
10	Rodriguez	Ulla Eoma	✓ 12/916	10	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	124	"
11	Rivas Ra	Reynoldo	✓ 78/912	18	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'	122	"
12	Pier Perez	Aguilón	✓ 182/919	8	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	122	"
13	Martín	Martín	✓ 2/928	"	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	126	"
14	Donat	Donat	✓ 2/928	"	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	138	"
15	Gonzalez Santiago	Antonio	✓ 73/922	4	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3	180	"
16	Gonzalez Gilabert	Hilario	✓ 25/908	14	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
17	Perez Brage	Constantin	✓ 22/922	4	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	125	"
First 18	Montes Sanchez	Juan	✓ 113/14	16	do	7-1-1929	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'	128	"
19	Andres Eorta	Antonio	✓ 79/924	2	Boy	22-10-1928	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'	118	"
20	Martín Ortiz	Antonio	✓ 20/916	9	Sanitary	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6	124	"
21	Aguilón Pastor	Francisco	✓ 16/905	22	Stoker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5	161	"
22	Barcelo Vidal	Juan	✓ 34/908	12	Foreman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	135	"
23	Barcelo	Pedro Vicente	✓ 105/911	11	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
24	Rodriguez Lopez	Laram	✓ 49/910	15	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	127	"
25	Memo Dominguez	Leandro	✓ 103/911	17	Oilier	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3	129	"
26	Amado Morilla	José	✓ 267/908	30	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3	116	"
27	Cruz Martinez	Francisco	✓ 117/904	20	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5	143	"
28	Morales Martinez	Pedro	✓ 109/912	18	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	114	"
29	Lloca Cano	Vicente	✓ 24/904	23	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	124	"
30	Aparicio Mauri	Antonio	✓ 134/889	46	do	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'	160	"

EPH 666 Imp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at **NY**

JAN 27 1929

19, from the port of

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ogando	Martinez Jesus	✓ 403/295	25	Fireman	22-10-28	Barua	No	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	No
2	Sourater	Seguero Antonio	✓ 153/911	3	do					34				5'9	134	
3	Munoz	Serau Juan	✓ 307/920	14	do					37				5'6	122	
4	Rivadeneira	Romero Manuel	✓ 17/923	2	do					36				5'11	165	
5	Sago	Pial Manuel	✓ 126/926	14	do					28				5'6	165	
6	Paisa	Ramon Manuel	✓ 3/921	6	do					23				5'4	149	
First	Sanchez	Fernandez Francisco	✓ 525/900	20	do					47				4'8	134	
8	Santos	Herrera Alfonso	✓ 15/914	14	2nd Chief Steward					43				6'2	158	
9	Alfaro	Sanchez Juan	✓ 32/915	15	Chief cook					46				5'4	132	
10	Rivera	Ruiz Antonio	✓ 92/918	15	End do					30				5'6	128	
11	Ezra	Sola's Jose	✓ 412/907	21	End do					34				5'7	128	
First	Lampino	Lomas Paul Blom	✓ 47/904	30	End do					47				5'6	176	
First	Lera	Rodolfo Jose	✓ 200/99	34	3th do					47				5'4	126	
14	Morero	Perez Manuel	✓ 144/903	18	Ant do					36				5'8	134	
15	Nolas	Sola Juan	✓ 412/918	15	Ant do					30				5'4	154	
16	Pellou	Lezville Juan	✓ 304/910	6	Scullion					37				5'6	129	
17	Villanueva	Arata Manuel	✓ 67/910	8	do					25				5'	116	
18	Garcia	Martinez Jose	✓ 50/906	22	do					36				5'3	122	
19	Pi	Castelo Eomar	✓ 31/906	20	do					40				4'11	160	
20	Mari	Martinez Pedro	✓ 34/919	3	do					37				5'11	158	
First	Erausola	Lamias Jose	✓ 60/919	9	do					37				5'1	126	
First	Mazinan	Atigad Antonio	✓ 112/910	15	Butler	7-1-28				38				5'2	130	
23	Dominguez	Barraza Juan	✓ 30/919	9	End do	22-10-28				37				5'3	156	
First	Cobo	Perez Manuel	✓ 50/917	8	3th do	7-1-28				36				5'4	143	
25	Sanchez	Martinez Francisco	✓ 1170/919	9	Baker	22-10-28				36				5'3	149	
26	Navila	Ontoza Fernando	✓ 121/917	8	Ant do					33				5'5	114	
27	Rivero	Hidalgo Eduardo	✓ 323/904	28	Carpenter					57				5'7	126	
28	Sourater	Romero Manuel	✓ 307/904	18	Butcher					38				5'8	154	
29	Luna	Marin Jose	✓ 30/920	7	Line helper					34				5'1	118	
30	Romero	Romacho Juan	✓ 127/916	5	Ant Doctor					31				5'6	129	

EXP. A. A. A. Imp

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records Camera Roll #444 684

Description of Document					Remarks
9761					description covering names for Nov 1943

Inspected by Katherine Gentile Date 11-6-43
 Retakes ordered by Ministry of War Relocation NOV 19 1943

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 19 1943

H. Alvander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service taken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 19 1943

[Signature]
 Chief of Chicago Immigration Records
 Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *70*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUES DE COMILLAS**

, arriving at

M

JAN 27 1929

, 19, from the port of

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hernandez	Larin	✓ 172/917	9	Barber	27-10-928	Larin	No	Yes	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	188	NO
2	Salome	Porta	✓ 172/917	17	Stewardess	22-10-928	Barina	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'6	166	"
3	Baume	Pina	✓ 172/917	-	do	27-10-928	Larin	"	"	34	F	"	"	5'5	140	"
4	Fernandez	Correa	✓ 172/917	14	Nurse	22-10-928	Barina	"	"	53	F	"	"	5'10	184	"
5	Delufo	Chulia	✓ 172/917	22	Bureau	27-10-928	Larin	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'11	160	"
6	Agusti	Romero	✓ 172/917	23	Barman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	193	"
7	Simone	Mena	✓ 172/917	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	156	"
8	Lubella	Fliguete	✓ 172/917	15	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	148	"
9	Garcia	Garcia	✓ 172/917	14	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	156	"
10	Reuat	Lenat	✓ 172/917	16	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	165	"
11	Marpleda	Font	✓ 172/917	10	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3	139	"
12	Morales	Garcia	✓ 172/917	17	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	156	"
13	Zaragoza	Cloma	✓ 172/917	16	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	162	"
14	Zaito	Viziana	✓ 172/917	12	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	136	"
15	Castro	Unrua	✓ 172/917	9	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	138	"
16	Simone	Aranda	✓ 172/917	16	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4	121	"
17	Diaz	Sal	✓ 172/917	15	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5	122	"
18	Paris	Merican	✓ 172/917	7	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3	149	"
19	Drellana	Garcia	✓ 172/917	1	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'	165	"
20	Portillo	Arrea	✓ 172/917	10	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	129	"
21	Andres	Garcia	✓ 172/917	19	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	145	"
22	Calis	More	✓ 172/917	5	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	149	"
23	Silva	Leonado	✓ 172/917	7	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	165	"
24	Donnuo	Naravuel	✓ 172/917	3	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
25	Bernabi	Belda	✓ 172/917	12	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	176	"
26	Silva	Fernandez	✓ 172/917	2	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	149	"
27	Porto	Gari	✓ 172/917	11	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	162	"
28	Elo	Ballut	✓ 172/917	9	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5	164	"
29	Burgo	Garcia	✓ 172/917	20	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
30	Reuella	Bautin	✓ 172/917	20	do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	167	"

EPA attd Imp

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS

arriving at

JAN 27 1929

19, from the port of

181

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Manuel Delgado	Manuel	114/100	1	Steward	7-1-28	San Francisco	No	No	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8 144	140	No
2	Lopez Moruno Pedro		7/907	21	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'6 128		do
3	Martorell Botener Miquel		863/914	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'6 128		do
4	Loca lante Tambraus Enigma		124/915	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9 134		do
5	Sar Vana Lucas		46/915	16	do	7-1-28	San Francisco	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'7 149		do
6	Alfonso Garcia Tori		4/910	18	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'6 148		do
7	Fernandez Fernandez Luis		73/924	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'11 150		do
8	Lopez Amado Avalino		14/918	1/2	ant do	22-10-928	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8 128		do
9	Rodriguez Sanchez Jose		173/923	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'4 124		do
10	Garcia Pina Antonio		56/924	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6 132		do
11	Fabregas Clamado Sabado		36/926	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'8 138		do
12	Lopez Ortega Jose		1147/885	36	Foreman	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5'9 162		do
13	Martinez Montemurro Juan		173/909	1/2	Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'3 127		do
14	Castro Font Salvador		253/928	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'5 135		do
15	Corrao Castillo Jose		14/928	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'5 118		do
16	Rostoll Molina Vicente		13/926	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6 125		do
17	Amato Larum Benigno		854/928	1/2	Landman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7 128		do
18	Clorans Mack Roman		857/928	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'2 118		do
19	Pacheco Silva Concepcion		do	1/2	Landman	7-1-927	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5'8 166		do
20	Lar m Perelli Antonio		1/29	-	Musician	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6 150		do
21	Call Gili Juan		1/29	-	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6 144		do
22	Fernandez Vilas Arturo		191/28	-	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'4 132		do
23	Bertman Sandra Jose		825/928	1/2	do	22-10-928	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6 140		do
24	Montemurro Bertman Francisco		214/917	11	5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10 149		do
25	Gonzalez Munoz Manuel		149/904	25	3th Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8 132		do
26	Bayona Rodriguez Pedro		50/896	30	Boatman	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'8 139		do
27	American Consulate, General No. 43															
28	at Barcelona, Spain															
29	SEEN															
30	For the journey to the United States,															
31	via Tampico, Tlaxcala, Oaxaca, Mexico															
32	at Oaxaca, Mexico															
33	(Consul)															
34	Date January 1929															
35	(This certificate is valid for twelve months from this date, provided the passport holder continues to be valid for that period)															
36	Now but then															
37	Rec'd Apr 12 1929															
38	Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold.															

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

Immigrant Inspector.



Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

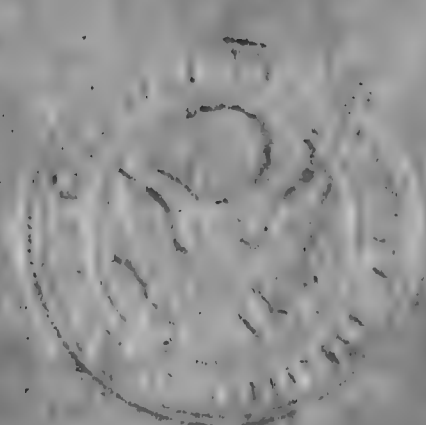
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



arriving at

JAN 27 1928

19____, from the port of

182

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. _____

at Puerto Rico (City) (Country)

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

Direct

Water

Conceal

Date January 15, 1929

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The holder of this visa is permitted to enter the United States for the period of time specified in the visa.)

Service w. 43

No fee presented - Supplementary visa

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

** See list of races on back hereof.*
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Suarez, Master, of the S.S. Spanish "Marques de Comillas" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1949
EPAC
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 20 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records

Camera del ~~4~~ 634

[illegible]

Inspected by: Katherine Gentle Date: 11-6-43

Retakes ordered by University Microfilms: NOV 19 1943

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 19 1943

Debut

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 19 1943

1998

Robert M. Anderson

**Clark in Charge Immigration Records
Part of New York**

ALL NO. 152140

FEB 2 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. M. TERRILL, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

J. M. Currie
Surgeon

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Total			
ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steorage			
Total			

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES

JANUARY 9TH, 19 29

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES																				JANUARY 9TH,		19 29	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		DEBROT	NICOLAAS	26		M	S	LECTURER ON ART	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH FRENCH SPANISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	02-12/6	DUTCH EAST INDIES	BONAIRE	254	PARIS, FRANCE	AUG. 3, 1928	FRANCE	PARIS		
2	TRANSIT	FUJIWARA	YOSIE	30		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ITALIAN JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	02-47	JAPAN	TOKYO	+ 163	MILAN, ITALY	JAN. 5, 1929	ITALY	MILAN		
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 26

1929

184

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	J. C. DE JOODE 6 VAN WISPEND ST. ARNHEM, HOLLAND	CALIF.	S. FRANCISCO	YES	REED STUD S. FRAN.	YES	NO	---	---	DR. J. J. DEBROT 149 WEST 72ND STREET NEW YORK, N.Y. (IN TRANSIT TO SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.)	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	LIGHT BLK	GREEN
2	MRS. N. FASANA 11 VIA MORGAGNI MILAN, ITALY	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	4928	TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN MR. D. FUWA, 12 W. 17TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 6	YEK. BLK	BLK
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

MASTER J. D. Guthrie

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from COLOMBO, CEYLON

DECEMBER 19TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 26th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	CHARLES R.	66		M	M	BETHANY, VIRGINIA OCT. 1, 1862		233 EDWARDS STREET NEW HAVEN, CONN.
2	BROWN	ALICE T.	58		F	M	BOSTON, MASS OCT. 27, 1870		233 EDWARDS STREET NEW HAVEN, CONN.
3	RAGSDALE	JUANITA F.	31		F	S	JAMESTOWN, IND. JUN. 21, 1897		LEBANON, INDIANA
4	SAILING FROM - ALEXANDRIA, JANUARY 2, 1929								
4	RANDALL	RUTH	42		F	S	FORT WAYNE, IND. OCT. 24, 1886		FORT WAYNE, INDIANA
5	SAILING FROM - NAPLES, JANUARY 6, 1929								
5	ANDRES	EMIL	48		M	M		NATURALIZED BY ORDER OF SUPERIOR COURT OF BERGEN COUNTY, N. J., JANUARY 25, 1924	HAYWOOD, NEW JERSEY
6	ANDRES	YELLA E.	46		F	M	NEWARK, N. J. NOV. 24, 1882		HAYWOOD, NEW JERSEY
7	FLIEDNER	C. LUCILE	39		F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO APR. 26, 1889		1971 WEST 99TH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO
8	FLIEDNER	HELEN M.	61		F	S	GOLD HILL, NEVADA MAY 20, 1868		1971 WEST 99TH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO
9	FLIEDNER	PAULA M.	43		F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO MAR. 16, 1885		1971 WEST 99TH STREET CLEVELAND, OHIO
10	LYFORD	GENEVIEVE L.	49		F	S	ROCK ISLAND, ILL. DEC. 18, 1879		GREELEY, COLORADO
11	SANDERSON	ELLEN E.	54		F	S	PHILLYSBURGH, N. J. MAY 15, 1874		438 HIGH STREET BETHLEHEM, PENN.
12	SISKIND	ROLAND R.	27		M	M	LAWRENCE, MASS. APR. 4, 1901		36 DARTMOUTH STREET LAWRENCE, MASS.
13	SISKIND	LILLIAN H.	24		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. AUG. 22, 1903		36 DARTMOUTH STREET LAWRENCE, MASS.
14	SAILING FROM GENOA - JANUARY 8TH, 1929								
14	ANDERSON	HANNA	35		F	S	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK FEB. 6, 1893		454 THIRD STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
15	SACKETT	ADDA P.	51		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. AUG. 6, 1877		4904 11TH AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
16	SACKETT	NELLIE	51		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. AUG. 6, 1877		4904 11TH AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
17	SCOTT	MARY B.	53		F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. DEC. 5, 1875		4904 11TH AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
18	WALTERS	EDWARD L.	33		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. JAN. 19, 1895		2350 CECILIA AVENUE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
19	WALTERS	ELVIRA M.	33		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. MAY 23, 1895		2350 CECILIA AVENUE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
20	SAILING FROM - MARSEILLES - JANUARY 9TH, 1929								
20	BATES	BERNARD	34		M	S	WINNEBAGO, MINN. AUG. 15, 1894		3711 29TH STREET TACOMA, WASHINGTON
21	BLUNT	WILLIAM W. JR.	24		M	S	ALTRINGHAM, ENG. DEC. 22, 1904	SON OF U. S. CITIZEN	PORT HURON, MICHIGAN
22	KEARNEY	JOHN F.	55		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. JAN. 22, 1875		6412 CALIFORNIA STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
23	ROBINSON	ANSON	58		M	WD.	DALTHE, KANSAS SEP. 17, 1870		1435 SANTA FE AVENUE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
24	ROBINSON	EILEEN B.	22		F	S	DOUGLAS, ALASKA FEB. 18, 1906		1435 SANTA FE AVENUE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
25	SCULLY	ELLEN E.	47		F	WD.	CINCINNATI, OHIO JUL. 19, 1881		5 NASSAU STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

George H. Anderson
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. M. Terrell, Surgeon of the Proctor, Paul H. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Calif., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this JAN 27 1900 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature)
Notary Public and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN 26 1928

19 288

187

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, Master, of the S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, from SHANGHAI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. GUTHRIE, Master.
S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JAN 26 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$60, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. M. Terrell, Surgeon of the Ship Harmon, sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BOARD OF HEALTH of the State of Calif, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

S. M. Terrell

Sworn to before me this JAN 28 1920 day of JAN, 19 1920
NEW YORK

at NEW YORK

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
CHANG LING SHANG	22	M	1919	CHINA	
SHIM BOO SHING	22	M	1919	CHINA	
CHANG SI CHANG	22	M	1919	CHINA	
LOO BOO KONG	22	M	1919	CHINA	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herv.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STANLEY HARRISON . . . Passengers sailing from SHANGHAI CHINA, NOVEMBER 28, 1922

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 189

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **PRESIDENT HARRISON**

Passengers sailing from

SHANGHAI, **CHINA**, **DEPARTURE 28**, **1929**

Passengers sailing from																			1920			
																			NOVEMBER 20		1920	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
								Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town										
NOT COUNTED		POO AN HUNG		26	M		ASS'T STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NINGPO				CHINA	SHANGHAI			
NOT COUNTED		CHANG LONG ZHANG		35	M		ASS'T STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NINGPO				CHINA	SHANGHAI			
NOT COUNTED		CHEN POO SUNG		33	M		ASS'T STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NINGPO				CHINA	SHANGHAI			
NOT COUNTED		CHUNG ZA CHANG		23	M		ASS'T STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NINGPO				CHINA	SHANGHAI			
NOT COUNTED		LOU FOO HUNG		22	M		ASS'T STEWARD	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	NINGPO				CHINA	SHANGHAI			
<p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE IMMIGRATION SERVICE</p> <p>189</p> <p>OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.</p> <p>February 4, 1920.</p> <p>Inspector in Charge, Chinese Division, Ellis Island, N.Y.C.</p> <p>On February 2, 1920, I went aboard the S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON (Dollar Line, Agts.) to check out thirty-five Chinese, who arrived at this port, January 28, 1920 ex S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON as transit passengers, and who were transferred to the S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON at New York as crew-men.</p> <p>The S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON sailed February 2, 1920 for China via Havana, Panama Canal, San Francisco, Los Angeles and Honolulu from Pier 9, Jersey City, N.J. at 3:00 P.M. The above thirty-five Chinese were on board; departures verified.</p> <p>JS:LOH.</p> <p>Record Division</p>																						

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

February 4, 1929.

Inspector in Charge,
Chinese Division,
Ellis Island, N.Y.C.

On February 3, 1929, I went aboard the
S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON (Dollar Line, Agt.) to check
out thirty-five Chinese, who arrived at this port.
January 28, 1929 ex S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON as trans-
sit passengers, and who were transferred to the
S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON at New York as crew-men.

The S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON sailed February
3, 1929 for China via Havana, Panama Canal, San
Francisco, Los Angeles and Honolulu from Pier 9,
Jersey City, N.J. at 5:00 P.M. The above thirty-
five Chinese were on board; departures verified.

J. H. H.
Guard.

JB:LCM.

Record Division
CWP

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **103**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 22, 1929 191

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid for by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	THE AND YONG CO., AMERICAN CLUB, SHANGHAI	CHINA	SHANGHAI	DOLLAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	CHINESE		ANCHOR ST SCARF
2	DO	CHINA	SHANGHAI	DOLLAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	CHINESE		WIDE ON LEFT
3	DO	CHINA	SHANGHAI	DOLLAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	CHINESE		WIDE ON LEFT
4	DO	CHINA	SHANGHAI	DOLLAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	CHINESE		WIDE ON LEFT
5	DO	CHINA	SHANGHAI	DOLLAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	CHINESE		WIDE ON LEFT
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.
February 4, 1929.

Inspector in Charge,
Chinese Division,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

On February 2, 1929, I went aboard the S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON (Dollar Line, Agt.) to check out thirty-five Chinese, who arrived at this port, January 26, 1929 on S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON as transit passengers, and who were transferred to the S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON at New York as crew-men.

The S.S. PRESIDENT JOHNSON called February 2, 1929 for China via Havana, Panama Canal, San Francisco, Los Angeles and Honolulu from Pico 9, Jersey City, N.J. at 3:00 P.M. The above thirty-five Chinese were on board; departures verified.

The names of these thirty-five Chinese crewmen are as follows:-

- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Shen Jai Hong, age 22. | Yen Ta Sung, age 24. | Chang Siao Ping, age 31. |
| Chang Ah Hui, age 22. | Yen Kung Ching, age 19. | Sin Ah Tung, age 24. |
| Soo Ah Chen, age 25. | Yuen Ah King, age 31. | Chen Ah Tai, age 25. |
| Yee Hai Yee, age 20. | Sam Ah Lay, age 30. | Chen Ahing Ching, age 20. |
| Yee Ah Yung, age 20. | Chen To Ching, age 35. | Sam Ah King, age 34. |
| Soo Bing Ah, age 18. | Yee Ding Foh or Yen, 34. | Sam Ah Tung, age 20. |
| Chung Ah Chen, age 27. | Lo Ahin Yee, age 27. | Yee Ah Hui, age 26. |
| Siao Yee Hui, age 25. | Yee Ah King, age 26. | Chang Ling Liang, age 35. |
| Soo King To, age 30. | Hai Fung Sung, age 35. | Shih Yee Sung, age 33. |
| Soo Kin Yee, age 24. | Wong Tak Yeh, age 30. | Ching Ah Ching, age 23. |
| Soo Lim Hui, age 18. | Sai Sun Chui, age 24. | Loy Yee Sung, age 22. |
| Sung Ah Yee, age 33. | Sam Tin Liang, age 26. | |

Copy for
Record Div.
CWP.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, Master, of the S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, from SHANGHAI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 5, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. GUTHRIE, Master
S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	RELIGION	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
ALFRED J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York
JOHN J. BROWN	28	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Catholic	1901	Italy	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York	Jan 28, 1929	New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

~~Reel~~ PRESIDENT HARRISON

ALIENS 192 MEMBERS OF CREW 76 USC

Sheet No. -----

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

192 MEMBERS OF CREW 76 USC

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Answers to Questions

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 20, 1919, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the Board of Immigration and Naturalization, New York, the following named aliens, with their baggage and effects, and to forward to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the face of this notice:

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

↑ When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the Immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens must be held for medical and criminal examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of Kobe, Japan

193

[illegible]

Discharge
at Holy Cross

Discharged at Kobe: account sickness November 23 1928

Failed to join at Kobe November 23 1928

Delivered a deserter at Alexandria, Egypt January 2, 1919 to Ambrose An. Yoe Counsel - Raymond A. Alexander
and discharged at

elephant at Shanghai Mar 1939

~~Solo mon Thelip declared a deserter at Alexandria, Egypt, Jan. 2, 1909 J. T. Lambert Am. Vice Consul - Raymond at Constantinople~~

Line _____
 Owners *The Dollar Steamship Co.*
 Local Agents *The Dollar Steamship Line*
 14-1922

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

of Congress of February 5, 1917,

el PRESIDENT HARRISON

, arriving at NEW YORK

JAN 27 1928

, 1928, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN

193

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

PRES. HARRISON

JAN 27 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUTHRIE	J. DONALD		15	MASTER	OCT 31, 1923	SANFRAN	NO	ENGLISH	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.9	159	NONE
2	BURBERRY	LEWIS S		15	1ST MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	174	DO
3	CLIFFORD	HARRELL		17	2ND MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
4	THOMAS	ELMER E.		6	3RD MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.11	178	DO
5	THACHER	WILLIAM		5	4TH MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	169	DO
6	COLUMICK	RALPH		8	CH RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO
7	SCOTT	ENGINEER		7	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.12	168	DO
8	NELSON	NELS E		18	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	SCANDAV.	DO	5.8	159	DO
9	ALDRICH	FRED E		8	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	AMERICAN	DO	5.6	148	DO
10	STABLEY	WILLIAM K		3	5 MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.11	182	DO
11	PETERSON	ELIAS		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SCANDAV	DO	5.3	167	DO
12	SARANT	VINCENT		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	AMERICAN	DO	5.6	158	DO
13	WALES	JOSEPH		6	BOSSIN MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	163	DO
14	DO	JAMES		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	167	DO
15	DO	WILLIAM		10	DO	NOV 5, 1923	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO
16	DO	JOHN E		15	DO	OCT 31, 1923	SANFRAN	DO	DO	20	M	FINNISH	DO	5.11	179	DO
17	DO	THOMAS F		14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	AMERICAN	DO	5.9	166	DO
18	Discharged at Kobe: arrived at sickness November 23 1928															
19	SAFFERTY	GEORGE B		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO
20	DO	GEORGE J		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO
21	DO	JAMES		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO
22	DO	JAMES		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO
23	Discharged at Shanghai Nov 21 1928															
24	DOFF	CHARLES W		2 MO	ORD. SEAMAN	OCT 31, 1923	SANFRAN	DO	DO	19	M	AMERICAN	DO	5.10	170	DO
25	DOFF	ELMER		4 MO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
26	DOFF	BERNARD		1 MO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	GERMAN	DO	5.11	175	DO
27	DOFF	LEON		1 MO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	AMERICAN	DO	5.10	175	DO
28	Solomon (Philip) declared a deserter at Alexandria, Egypt, Jan. 2, 1929. To anchor Am. Vice Consul - Byond at Alexandria															
29	DOFF	TAYLOR		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
30	DOFF	WILLIAM		6 MO	DOFF	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO

Discharged at Kobe

Discharged at Kobe: arrived at sickness November 23 1928

Failed to join at Kobe November 23 1928

Declared a deserter at Alexandria, Egypt Jan. 2, 1929 To anchor Am. Vice Consul - Byond at Alexandria

Discharged at Shanghai Nov 21 1928

Solomon (Philip) declared a deserter at Alexandria, Egypt, Jan. 2, 1929. To anchor Am. Vice Consul - Byond at Alexandria

Line The Dollar Steamship Co.
Owners The Dollar Steamship Line
Local Agents 14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 27 1929, 19 28, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilson	Calvert		1	A.B.	Dec 3, 1928	Manila			22	M	English	USA	5'09	180	
2	Phelan	Henry		2						26	M					
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30																
3	REILLY	GEORGE		0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5'2	155	
4	HANLEY	JOHN		25	CH ENG	ACT. TIME 3	SAN FRAN	NO	ENGLISH	48	M	SCANDAV	U S A	5'1	182	NONE
5	WART	WILLIAM		10	1ST ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	AMERICAN	DO	5'10	177	DO
6	THORNE	L. S.		5	2ND ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5'6	154	DO
7	CONALES	WILLIAM		4	3RD ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5'10	156	DO
8	BUKE	EDWARD		8	4TH ASST	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5'6	177	DO
9	Peroulier	Sergey		14	DOCK EMP					54	M	AMERICAN CONGR. J.		5'11	180	DO
10	VIGOR	WILLIAM		0	MACHINIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	AMERICAN CONGR. J.		5'10	197	DO
11	SEINMAN	Charles		12	ELECTRIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	AMERICAN	DO	5'10	175	DO
12	BURNING	John		5	REFER ENG	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	IRISH	DO	5'11	188	DO
13	FLYNN	FRANK J.		1	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	AMERICAN	DO	5'10	175	DO
14	REILLY	Albert		8	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5'6	163	DO
15	TULLIN	JACK		1	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5'10	167	DO
16	BURLEN	OTTO		7	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5'5	150	DO
17	JOHN HILL	GEORGE		2	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5'6	156	DO
18	STONK	JILL		3	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5'10	162	DO
19	STONK	RAYMOND		4	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5'7	160	DO
20	LANE	EDWARD		1	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5'8	157	DO
21	KING	William		2	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5'6	158	DO
22	PATTERSON	JOHN		1	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5'7	155	DO
23	FOSTER	JOHN		1	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5'11	163	DO
24	MCGUIRE	James		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5'9	155	DO
25	PEARSON	Albert		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5'8	159	DO
26	Daniels	FRANK		2	DO	NOV 3, 1928	HONOLULU	DO	DO	35	M	HAWAIIAN	DO	5'8	170	DO
27	DOUGLAS	EARL		4	DO	NOV 3, 1928	SAMRAN	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5'5	144	DO
28	SIMON	WILLIAM		12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5'8	150	DO
29	MOSSNER	HUGO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	GERMAN	DO	5'5	160	DO
30	Dozoolle	Peter		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	AMERICAN	DO	5'7	154	DO
31	White	Thomas		1	A. B.	Jan 8, 1929	Shanghai			19	M			5'11	180	



Disputed at Singapore - Dec. 13, 1928 - Forcibly placed on board by Straits Settlements Police - at Penang - Dec. 15, 1928

Disputed at Manila December 5, 1928

Disputed at Shanghai November 28, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 27 1929, 1929, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	196
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	SIH PAO PAO	FIRST			CHIEF COOK	NOV. 26TH, 1928	S' HAI	NO	NO	37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6			
2	WONG YEE WO				2ND. "					34				5/5			
3	KONG AH PING				3RD. "					35				5/7			
4	WONG AH DONG	FIRST			4TH. "					22				5/4			
5	CHEW CHENG SUNG	"			SCULLERYMAN					22				5/6			
6	TUNG LIAN KWAI				"					23				5/5			
7	SIH LING SAN				"					29				5/6			
8	CHANG ZEE PAO	FIRST			"					27				5/5			
9	CHANG AH YUNG				CHIEF BAKER					22				5/4			
10	LING AN FOO				2ND. "					28				5/6			
11	ZUNG PIAO	FIRST			3RD. "					23				5/6			
12	TSN KEE SUNG				CHIEF BUTCHER					40				5/6			
13	CHANG TAK FOO	"			2ND. "					25				5/5			
14	CHEW PAO WOO				PANTRYMAN					24				5/7			
15	WONG TSE TSING				2ND. "					21				5/5			
16	THOMAS SUNG				No. 1 WAITER					28				5/6			
17	DU AH KWAI				No. 2 "					44				5/7			
18	MOO AH KAN				No. 3 "					28				5/5			
19	WOO AH SAN				BATENDER					41				5/6			
20	HAN KAN PAO				PRINTER					21				5/6			
21	LOAK YUNG KAN				BISCUIT BOY					13				4/10			
22	ZUNG POO ZUN				CHAW BOY					25				5/4			
23	SUN KWAI SOON				"					41				5/4			
24	WONG NGO LEE				WATCHMAN					23				5/4			
25	LOH YUN DAI				ASST STWARD					24				5/5			
26	WONG YUN FOO				"					27				5/6			
27	LOH ZAO MING				"					44				5/4			
28	CHANG AH TONG				"					26				5/6			
29	WU HAI HONG				"					28				5/6			
30	CHANG YAO BUN				"					30				5/5			

Rec 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 13 ordered to land at arrival

Line Round the World Line
Owners Deer S.S. Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 27 1929, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YANG AH KWAI				AST STEWARD	NOV. 26TH., 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	18	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
2	WONG VAN NEE				"					42				5/8		
3	WONG NGO CHI	FIRST			"					32				5/4		
4	TSAI KAN SHIN				"					20				5/5		
5	MAO VEE TSING				"					29				5/6		
6	ZIN AH DOO				"					44				5/6		
7	ZEE MUI KAN				"					35				5/6		
8	CHANG ZA ONE				"					34				5/7		
9	YEE YU SUNG				"					24				5/4		
10	WOO AH ZA				"					24				5/8		
11	ZUNG TONG YUEN				"					41				5/4		
12	SUNG TSE LIANG				"					19				5/5		
13	YANG AH KIANG	FIRST			"					19				5/6		
14	YAO AH PAK	"			"					33				5/6		
15	IN FOO SUNG	"			"					41				5/3		
16	TAI AH NGO	"			"					28				5/2		
17	WONG YIH LING	"			"					21				5/5		
18	CHANG AH FAI	"			"					31				5/6		
19	LOH HSING SUNG	"			"					30				5/6		
20	WOO LIAN SUNG	"			"					45				5/5		
21	YANG AH KUNG	"			"					29				5/4		
22	ZUNG KING LIAN	"			"					26				5/5		
23	CHOW SHAO YAO	"			"					35				5/4		
24	ZA SHAO HSING	"			"					31				5/5		
25	WONG WEI YUNG	"			"					28				5/6		
26	ZIA HAN DOO				CH. LAUNDRYMAN					40				5/6		
27	YUN BU HAN				LAUNDRYMAN					42				5/4		
28	YAO AH SAN				"					29				5/7		
29	CHANG NIN SAN	FIRST			"					30				5/4		
30	CHUN AH SHING				No. 1 PAINTER					28				5/5		

Nos. 3, 13 to 25 + 29 ordered to be retained on board ship

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 869) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 27 1928, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HANG CHU	FIRST			No. 2 PAINTER	NOV. 26TH, 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	23	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
2	SHIH HAN SUNG	"			STG. STEWARD					42				5/6		
3	FU AH CHANG	"			3RD. CLASS COOK					25				5/6		
4	HSU AH HSU	"			ASST COOK					26				5/5		
5	KAO FOO KUN	"			STG. WAITER					24				5/4		
6	WOO KAN HAI	"			"					19				5/6		
7	WONG AH SUN	"			"					44				5/6		
8	WAI YIN SUN	"			STG. WATCHMAN					33				5/4		
9	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Shanghai, China SEEN For the journey to the United States via ports of America Date November 27 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period. Fee No. 8414 No fee prescribed - Sixty-eight persons covered by this supplemental visa - This visa is not to be construed as indicating approval of the plan to transfer the Chinese crew to another vessel at an American port, such transfer being subject entirely to the decision of the immigration officials at the American port. Riley James J. ordinarily nov. 27 Shanghai Sea man 1928 No fee prescribed One person covered by this supplemental visa</div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pan D the World Service
Owner Dollar P.P. Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, Master, of the S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JAN 27 1929

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

"TRANSIT CERTIFICATE"

(Issued in accordance with Executive Order of September 29, 1921)

No. 2415.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT-General,

Shanghai, China.

I hereby certify that the thirty-five seamen listed on the attached manifest, according to satisfactory evidence produced to me, are about to pass through American territory in transit to Habana, Cuba.

New York, N.Y.

(date of entry) Jan. 22, 1929 and

(port of departure) New York.

(date of departure) Jan. 31, 1929

J. B. Sawyer

Vice-Consul

Date November 27, 1928.

No fee prescribed.



Original
LOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

On 26, 1929, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

200

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
D NOV. 27TH, 1928	S' HAI	NO	NO	22	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
				28				5/6		
				25				5/6		
				20				5/8		
				28				5/5		
				18				5/3		
				27				5/4		
				25				5/4		
				34				5/6		
				24				5/4		
				18				5/5		
				33				5/6		
				24				5/5		
				19				5/4		
				36				5/4		
				38				5/6		
				35				5/6		
				34				5/4		
				27				5/6		
				26				5/4		
				39				5/5		
				30				5/4		
				24				5/4		
				26				5/5		
				32				5/5		
				24				5/6		
				29				5/5		
				20				5/4		
				34				5/4		
				40				5/6		

18 Kuo Shun Foo / Seaman

19 KAO ZUN KING

20 HAI HUNG SUNG

21 WONG TEK FAH

22 ZAI SZE CHUN

23 ZUN YIN LONG

24 CHANG SIAO PING

25 SIA AH YUNG

26 CHUEN AH KAI

27 CHOW SHING CHANG

28 HWA AH SUNG

29 YAO AN ZUNG

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Arr Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON" arriving at NEW YORK on 26 1929 from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHOW JAI KONG				ASST STEWARD	NOV. 27TH, 1928	SHAI	NO	NO	22	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
2	CHANG AH MOW				"					28				5/6		
3	ZEE AH CHEN				"					25				5/6		
4	WOO HAI YAO				"					20				5/8		
5	YU AH YONG				"					28				5/5		
6	SZE DING AN	FIRST			BOILERMAN					18				5/3		
7	CHUNG AH CHUN				ASST STEWARD					27				5/4		
8	ZIAO PAO HWA				"					25				5/4		
9	ZUE KING YU				"					34				5/6		
10	ZAO KIN FOO				"					24				5/4		
11	SZE LIAN KAN				"					18				5/5		
12	DONG AH NEE	FIRST			CHOW COOK					33				5/6		
13	VAN YU SUNG				ASST STEWARD					24				5/5		
14	YUE KUNG CHING				"					19				5/4		
15	VOON AH KONG				"					38				5/4		
16	ZUN AH LAY				"					38				5/6		
17	CHAN YO CHING				"					35				5/6		
18	WOO DING FAH				"					34				5/4		
19	ZEE YUN HAI				"					27				5/6		
20	KAO ZUN KING				"					26				5/4		
21	HAI HUNG SUNG				"					39				5/5		
22	WONG TEK FAH				"					30				5/4		
23	ZAI SZE CHUN				"					24				5/4		
24	ZUN YIN LONG				"					26				5/5		
25	CHANG SIAO PING				"					32				5/5		
26	ZIA AH YUNG				"					24				5/6		
27	CHUEN AH KAI				"					29				5/5		
28	CHOW SHING CHANG				"					20				5/4		
29	HWA AH SUNG				"					24				5/4		
30	YAO AN ZUNG				"					40				5/6		

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Arrived Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON"

arriving at NEW YORK

19 from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PAO AH HONG				ASST STEWARD	NOV. 27TH	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	26	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8		
2	CHANG LING ZIANG				"					35				5/6		
3	SHIH FOO SUNG				"					33				5/6		
4	CHING ZA CHANG				LA UNDRYMAN					23				5/4		
5	LOY FOO KENG				"					22				5/4		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*all aliens
No 1/5 ordered to be detained on board ship*

Name _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29

Notes from
on port, a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, Master of the Pres. Harrison do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

sailing from MANILA

DECEMBER 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 7th, 1929

202

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SOLOMON	VINCENTE	19		M	S	URBISTIND, PANG.P.I. JAN. 10, 1910	2476 P.T.	850 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

George F. Anderson
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Airplane
Vessel Fairchild G-CAYL, arriving at Albany N.Y., Jan. 27, 1929, from the port of St. Hubert, Que. Jan. 27, 1929 203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<u>Quinn</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>✓ 1-4666</u>	<u>12 yrs</u>	<u>Pilot</u>	<u>Oct. 1928</u>	<u>Mont.</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>ye.</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Eng</u>	<u>Can</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>—</u>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Shawley's
Imm. Insp.
1/27/29*

no Ins

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Fairchild & CAYL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Jan

19

29

[Signature] Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 182104 I, L. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the American Steamship "MEXICO", do
 BILL NO 182104 02610 & NVF solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. La Valle
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan., 19 29.

New York N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]
 (Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr. 1-27-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. C. I.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U. S. A. DET.	TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER AGRD	
1st Cabin	1					8		3			12
2nd Cabin	1										1
STEERAGE	1					1					2
TOTAL	3					9		3			15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	12
2nd Cabin	1	1
Steerage	2	2
Total	15	15

2104
newspaper [Signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MEXICO"

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, Yuc.

Jan. 22

19 29.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Jan. 27th

1939.

205

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Church, MASTER, of the American S.S. "MEXICO", from PROGRESO, Yuc. Mex.
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29.
at New York, N.Y.

Master XXXXX
Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I.H. LA VALLE, Surgeon of the American Steamship "MEXICO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

I.H. La Valle
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan., 19 29

at NY

Joseph Deamige
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, Ver.

Jan. 20th 1929.

3^{PM} Lawrence J. J. J.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Jan. 27th, 1929.

207

List #3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, MASTER, of the AM S.S. "MEXICO", from Vera Cruz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 19 29.
at New York N.Y.

H. A. Church
MASTER

Joseph D. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEXICO" Sailing from Vera Cruz, Mex. Jan 20th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York Jan 27th, 1923. 208

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHWAB,	Marie C.	42		F	S	Mar. 7, 1886. New York, N.Y.		Home: 1311 Newkirk Av. Brooklyn, New York.
2	RAYNES,	Norman	33		M	S	Aug. 8, 1895. New York, N.Y.		Home: 601 W. 172 St. New York, N.Y.
3	TRACEY,	John B.	60		M	M	May 22, 1868. Milford, Mass		Home: 49 Broadway, Taunton, Mass.
4	ALLEN,	Mary Norton	41		F	S	Jan. 10, 1886. Worcester, Mass		Home: 6 Academy St, Worcester, Mass.
5	CLARK,	Reed Paige	50		M	M	Aug. 19, 1870. Londonderry, N.H.		c/o Dept of State Washington, D.C.
6	CLARK,	Jeanne Bertrand	32		F	M	Aug. 27, 1896. St Martinsville, La.		c/o Reed Paige Clark Dept of State Wash. D.C.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. JANUARY 24th., 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY, 1920 209

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	HEADLAND	ELWIN H.	47		M	M	Fargo, N.D. Mar. 5-1881		128-Main St. So. Marion, Md.
2	HEADLAND	OLGA	41		F	M	Blain, Wisc. Jun. 9-1887		With husband line # 1 29 W. 39th. ST. New York, N.Y.
3	VAN OLSON	MECHLIFE D.	46		M	S	Newark, N.J. Oct. 12-1885		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the American Steamship "MEXICO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

L. H. La Valle
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29.

at New York, N.Y.

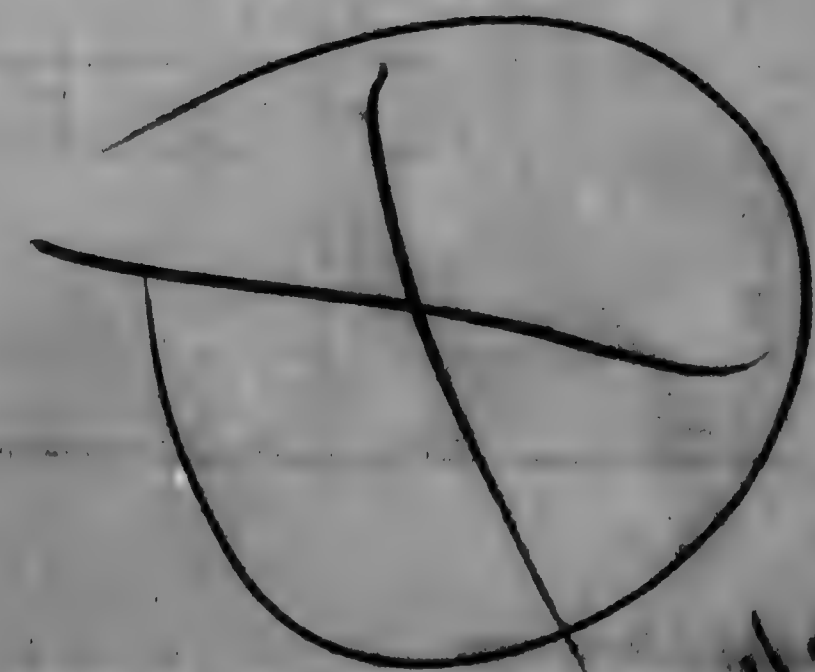
Joseph H. Harnage
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



HISTORY OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "MEXICO". Passengers sailing from _____

S. S.

"MEXICO"

Passengers sailing from

Vera Cruz, Ver

Jan. 20th

1929

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Akrons	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Jan 27, 1929

211

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by self, or by relative, or by other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in U.S.						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother: Edmundo Jimenez Dominguez 8 Calle de La Rosa 100 Mexico D.F.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	New York Wife: Consuelo G de Jimenez 1325 Fifth Av. N.Y. City	Y	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Br	Br	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church MASTER, of the American S.S. "MEXICO", from Vera Cruz, Ver., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan., 19 29.
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. M. La Valle, Surgeon of the American S.S. "MEXICO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 29.

at My

Joseph DeFazio
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MEXICO"

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz, Ver. Mex.

Jan 27th 1929

Handwritten signature
JAN 28 1922

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

N.Y.

Jan 27th

19 29.

213

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Juana R. Vda de Burela, Av Prim- 67, Vera Cruz Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	No			Hermano : Gregorio Burela 282 W. 114th St N.Y.C.	Y	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Br	Bl	Br	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

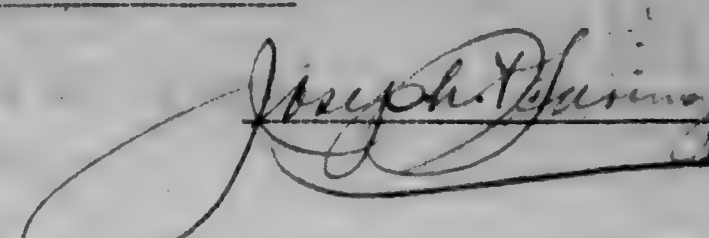
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, MASTER, of the American S.S. "MEXICO", from Yata Cruz, Ver. Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master SWORN

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan., 19 29.

at NY


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JANUARY 24th., 190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	JESUS	RAFAEL	24		M	8 Utuado, P.R. May- 4-1904		42 W- 116th. ST. New York, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF MA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S.S. "MEXICO"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		
	Family name	Given name	
1	CHURCH,	Harris A.	✓
2	HALL,	William T.	✓
3	HALEY,	John	✓
4	DEMOTAKIS,	George	✓
5	RASMUSSEN,	Peter	✓
6	ABI,	Carl	✓
7	PATSILERAS,	Michael	✓
8	GILMORE,	John	✓
9	DREYER,	Ralph	✓
10	DENNIS,	Le Roy	✓
11	LARSEN,	Kelle	✓
12	GARCIA,	Antonie	✓
13	PASTORIZAS,	Eduarde	✓
14	THIEM,	Carl	✓
15	SLOAN,	Malcolm	✓
16	DARINO,	Joseph	✓
17	MUNEZ,	Antonie	✓
18	KOVDEK,	Jehn	✓
19	MADORE,	Albert	✓
20	WAGNER,	Robert	✓
21	GRADY,	Mondolph	✓
22	MC MULLEN,	William	✓
23	GANEY,	Edward	✓
24	MC KINLEY,	Robert	✓
25	DELANEY,	John J.	✓
26	MC HALLY,	Bernard J.	✓
27	BAKER,	James	✓
28	LA VALLE,	Irving	✓
29	KIMBALL,	Philip	✓
30	WEIR,	Charles W.	✓

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York,February 28, 1929., 192I, master of the American S. S. MEX100
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 104 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 104 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 107 Total crew this date 107The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 27, 1929., 192, consigned to
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.Y., and is
expected to sail January 31, 1929, 192, for Cuba and Mexico
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New YorkFollowing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>NONE</u>	

Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"
Jr Purser	"	"	"	"	33	"
Doctor	"	"	"	"	45	"
Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	30	"
Jr "	"	"	"	"	28	" Canadian

OF CREW

215 such alien on board upon arrival at a

Yorke 367
Cuba.

218

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U S A	5-7	160	None
U S A	5-8	175	"
U S A	5-9	158	"
U S A	5-8	160	"
Denmark	5-9	163	"
Russia	5-8	170	"
U S A	5-8	168	"
U S A	5-8	165	"
U S A	5-8	165	"
U S A	5-7	150	"
Norway	5-8	165	"
Spain	5-8	150	"
Spain	5-7	152	"
Germany	5-8	158	"
U S A	5-10	176	"
U S A	5-9	170	Deserted at Havana, Jan 24
Spain	5-8	172	"
U S A	5-8	168	"
U S A	5-9	170	Deserted at Havana, Jan 24
U S A	5-8	162	"
U S A	5-7	150	"
U S A	5-8	156	"
U S A	5-6	140	"
U S A	5-4	138	"
U S A	6-0	170	"
U S A	5-10	185	"
U S A	5-8	170	"
U S A	6-0	160	"
U S A	5-8	157	"
U S A	6-0	170	"
U S A	5-7	150	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. CoOwners SameLegal Agents
11-100

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel **S.S. "MEXICO"**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	CHURCH,	Harris A.
2	HALL,	William T.
3	HALEY,	John
4	DEMOTAKIS,	George
5	RASMUSSEN,	Peter
6	ABI,	Carl
7	PATSILERAS,	Michael
8	GILMORE,	John
9	DREYER,	Ralph
10	DENNIS,	Le Roy
11	LARSEN,	Kolle
12	GARCIA,	Antonie
13	PASTORIZAS,	Eduardo
14	THIEM,	Carl
15	SLOAN,	Malcolm
16	DARINO,	Joseph
17	MUNEZ,	Antonie
18	KOVDEK,	John
19	MADORE,	Albert
20	WAGNER,	Robert
21	GRADY,	Mondolph
22	MC MULLEN,	William
23	GANEY,	Edward
24	MC KINLEY,	Robert
25	DELANEY,	John J.
26	MC HALLY,	Bernard J.
27	LA VALLE,	Irving
28	KINBALL,	Philip
29	WEIR,	Charles W.

S.S. MEXICO, Voy. 366 sailed from New York
to Cuba and Mexico.Arrived January 27, 1929.
Signed Jan. 30, 1929.
Sailed Jan. 31, 1929.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. A. Church	Master	45	US
W. T. Hall	1st Officer	29	US
John Haley	2nd Officer	40	US
Geo. Demotakis	3rd Officer	33	US
Frank E. Murray	Carpenter	32	US
H. E. Hanson	"	25	Spain
Estonia Garcia	Boatswain	22	US
Ralph Dreyler	Qtr. Master.	23	US
Ray Dennis	"	34	US
Paul J. Moylan	"	45	Gery.
H. Thies	A.B. Seaman	35	Spain
Pastorizo Eduardo	"	32	Spain
A. Munoz	"	25	US
Robt. Wagner	"	41	US
J. Onope	"	24	US
W. S. Ditty	"	35	Spain
John Santalla	"	31	US
Carl Edmundson	"	38	US
Roy Ashton	"	34	US
Wm. Baker	"	23	US
Wm. McMullen	Ord.	38	Cuba
Rafael Contreras	"	19	US
Ed. Ganey	Apprentice		
Robt. McKinley	"		
Howard C. Mulligan	Purser	28	US
Arnold McClinton	Asst. Purser	21	US
Howard Schereder	Jr. A. Purser	48	US
Irving La Valle	Doctor	26	US
Arthur Albright	Sr. R. Opr.	26	US
Chas. Weir	Jr. " "	34	US
Henry de Rheims	Chief Engr.	35	US
T. E. Donaldson	1st A. Engr.	39	US
W. S. Tingle	2nd " "	32	US
Frank Franklin	3rd " "	49	US
James Aneste	4th " "	29	Gery
Henry Kloss	Refrig Engr.	30	US
E.C. Wilburn	" Oilier	23	US
James Hennessey	"	40	US
W. Johann	Oilier	46	US
John Brennan	"	26	S. Slov.
Lawrence Labuski	"	35	US
W. Pierce	"	47	US
Harry Beere	"	35	US
Leslie Giles	"	36	Spain
Antonio Anco	Watertender	43	US
John Benson	"	45	Spain
Rogelio Lago	"	42	"
Emilio Conales	Storekeeper	34	US
Evariste Olito	Fireman	29	US
Ricardo Otero	Fireman	32	US
Julio Castillo	"		
Severino Voren	"		

LOUIS MARTINEZ
TOTAL CREW. 107
D

Asst Purser

Jr Purser

Doctor

Radio Opr

Jr

Line **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co**Owners **Same**Local Agents
12-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel **S.S. MEXICO**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	CHURCH,	Harris A.
2	HALL,	William T.
3	HALEY,	John
4	DEMOTAKIS,	George
5	RASMUSSEN,	Peter
6	ABI,	Carl
7	PATSILERAS,	Michael
8	GILMORE,	John
9	DREYER,	Ralph
10	DENNIS,	Le Roy
11	LARSEN,	Kelle
12	GARCIA,	Antonie
13	PASTORIZAS,	Eduarde
14	THIEM,	Carl
15	SLOAN,	Malcolm
16	DARINO,	Joseph
17	MUNEZ,	Antonie
18	KOVDEK,	John
19	MADORE,	Albert
20	WAGNER,	Robert
21	GRADY,	Mendolph
22	MC MULLEN,	William
23	GANEY,	Edward
24	MC KINLEY,	Robert
25	DELANEY,	John J.
26	MC HALLY,	Bernard J.
27	DAVIS,	James
28	LA VALLE,	Irving
29	KINBALL,	Philip
30	WEIR,	Charles W.

S.S. MEXICO, Voy. 368

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Jose Siso	Fireman	43	Spain
Ramon Paoli	"	31	P. Rico
Vincente Villar	Wiper	30	Spain
Arthur Sullivan	"	21	US
Ralph Rosaria	"	21	US
Julius M. Jensen	Chief Stwd.	46	US
Chas. Hart	2nd "	40	US
Mary Mutch	Stewardess	41	Spain
John Urriga	Chief Cook	47	US
Jose Castano	2nd Cook	39	US
Anto nio Lopez	3rd Cook	30	Spain
Pedro Rodriguez	4th Cook	29	Cuba
Alfonso Gonzales	Kitchen Helper	27	Spain
Alexander Hunter	"	55	DWI
Joaquin Caracias	Baker	46	US
Jose Durango	2nd Baker	29	Spain
Bonifacio Ugalde	Butcher	52	"
Antonio Ezy	" Helper	37	"
Pedro Wagner	Pantryman	40	DWI
Fred Ellenberg	2nd "	27	DWI
Luis Ailar	3rd "	24	P. Rico
Rudolph Benjamin	Sculleryman	24	V. Isl.
Robt. McVain	"	23	US
Gabriel Martine	Massman	27	DWI
Jose Fernandes	"	25	Spain
Justin Smith	Massboy	18	US
Art Carales	"	27	Greece
Cyril Hawley	Porter	25	V. Isl.
Severino Miguel	2nd cl. Stwd.	29	Mexico
Antonio Calvo	Deck Stwd.	30	Spain
Joseph Goodman	Bath "	54	Bohemia
Ghas. Swenk	Waiter	51	US
Geo. Hansen	"	28	Denmark
Mose Vlejo	"	38	US
Rowland Miranda	"	26	US
Alfred Lasser	"	21	US
Mammel Fernandez	"	25	US
Avelino Suarez	"	34	US
Archie Warry	"	43	US
Joseph Rodriguez	"	32	P. Rico
Louis A. Gearda	"	30	"
Arthur Davies	"	48	US
Birger Johansen	"	25	US
Francisco Fernandez	"	44	US
Chris Koster	"	40	US
Ernest Nelson	"	29	Mexico
Antonio Playa	"	28	Spain
Thomas Bendon	"	23	US
John Ferguson	"	25	Eng.
Eugene J. Murphy	"	41	An st.
Jose Gutierrez	"	33	Spain
Jose Ferre	"	30	Spain
Radafio Lavoignet	"	30	"
Rex Rockwood	"	37	Mexico
Louis Martinez	Workway	48	US
TOTAL CREW.	107		

Jr Purser	"	"	"	"	33	N
Doctor	"	"	"	"	45	N
Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	30	N
Jr	"	"	"	"	28	N Canadian

OF CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Voyage 367

Cuba.

218

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
USA	5-7	160	None
USA	5-8	175	"
USA	5-9	158	"
USA	5-8	160	"
and. Denmark	5-9	163	"
ssian Russia	5-8	170	"
rk USA	5-8	163	"
USA	5-8	155	"
USA	5-8	155	"
USA	5-7	150	"
and. Norway	5-8	155	"
panish Spain	5-9	150	"
panish Spain	5-7	152	"
erman Germany	5-8	158	"
USA	5-10	175	"
USA	5-9	170	Deserted at Havana Jan 14/14
Spanish Spain	5-8	172	"
USA	5-8	160	"
USA	5-8	162	Deserted at Havana Jan 14/14
USA	5-7	150	"
USA	5-8	156	"
USA	5-6	140	"
USA	5-4	138	"
USA	6-0	170	"
USA	5-10	185	"
USA	5-8	170	"
USA	6-0	160	"
USA	5-8	157	"
Canadian G.B.	5-7	150	"

Line **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co**

Owners **Same**

Local Agents

City of 68
Almas 44
1046
J. Scaringe
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel 22 "11"

JAN 27 1929

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

~~New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company~~

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1030

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	U S A	5-7	160	None	
	U S A	5-8	175	"	
	U S A	5-9	158	"	
	U S A	5-8	160	"	
Land.	Denmark	5-9	163	"	
Asian	Russia	5-8	170	"	
ark	U S A	5-8	168	"	
	U S A	5-8	155	"	
	U S A	5-8	155	"	
	U S A	5-7	150	"	
Land.	Norway	5-8	155	"	
Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"	
Spanish	Spain	5-7	158	"	
German	Germany	5-8	158	"	
	U S A	5-10	175	"	
	U S A	5-8	170	"	Deserted Jan 14 at Havana
Spanish	Spain	5-8	172	"	
	U S A	5-8	168	"	
	U S A	5-8	176	"	Deserted at Havana Jan 14
	U S A	5-8	168	"	
	U S A	5-7	150	"	
	U S A	5-8	156	"	
	U S A	5-6	140	"	
	U S A	5-4	138	"	
	U S A	6-0	170	"	
	U S A	5-10	185	"	
	U S A	5-8	170	"	
	U S A	6-0	160	"	
	U S A	5-8	157	"	
Canadian	G.B.	5-7	150	"	

New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co

Owner _____ **Suzanne**

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of mosses on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OFF ^{CHARGED CRIMINAL} ~~CHARGED CRIMINAL~~ IMPLA D ON SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MEXICO", arriving at New York N.Y., Jan, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

Voyage 367

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHURCH,	Harris A.	✓		Master	1928 Jan.	N. York	Paid off	Yes	39	M		USA	5-7	160	None
2	HALL,	William T.	✓		1st Off.	" "	"	"	"	43	M		USA	5-8	175	"
3	HALEY,	John	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5-9	158	"
4	DENOTAKIS,	George	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	40	M		USA	5-8	160	"
5	RASMUSSEN,	Peter	✓		Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	27	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-8	163	"
6	ABI,	Carl	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	49	M	Russian	Russia	5-8	170	"
7	PATSILERAS,	Michael	✓		Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	35	M	Turk	USA	5-8	168	"
8	GILMORE,	John	✓		Q ^u MASTER,	" "	"	"	"	34	M		USA	5-8	155	"
9	DREYER,	Ralph	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	20	M		USA	5-8	155	"
10	DENNIS,	Le Roy	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-7	150	"
11	LARSEN,	Kelle	✓		A. B. Seaman	" "	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	155	"
12	GARCIA,	Antonie	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"
13	PASTORIZAS,	Eduardo	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	158	"
14	THIEM,	Carl	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany	5-8	158	"
15	SLOAN,	Malcolm	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-10	175	"
16	DARINO,	Joseph	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M		USA	5-8	170	Deserted ship Jan 14/29 at New York
17	MUNEZ,	Antonie	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	172	"
18	KOVDEK,	John	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	19	M		USA	5-8	168	"
19	MADORE,	Albert	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M		USA	5-8	178	Deserted at Havana Jan 24/29
20	WAGNER,	Robert	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-8	168	"
21	GRADY,	Mendolph	✓		Ord Sea	" "	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5-7	150	"
22	MC MULLEN,	William	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-8	156	"
23	GANEY,	Edward	✓		Apprentice	" "	"	"	"	18	M		USA	5-6	148	"
24	MC KINLEY,	Robert	✓		" "	" "	"	"	"	19	M		USA	5-4	138	"
25	DELANEY,	John J.	✓		Purser	" "	"	"	"	35	M		USA	6-0	170	"
26	MC BALLY,	Bernard J.	✓		Asst Purser	" "	"	"	"	38	M		USA	5-10	185	"
27	LAVALLE,	Irving	✓		Jr Purser	" "	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-8	170	"
28	KIMBALL,	Philip	✓		Radio Opr	" "	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5-8	157	"
29	WEIR,	Charles W.	✓		Jr "	" "	"	"	"	28	M	Canadian	GB.	5-7	150	"

New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co

Owner _____

Local Agents
24-2827

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	STATUS	REMARKS
JOHN J. SMITH	35	M	1885	NEW YORK	HIGH SCHOOL	CATHOLIC	SEAMAN	
JAMES A. BROWN	28	M	1890	MASSACHUSETTS	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	SEAMAN	
WILLIAM H. GREEN	42	M	1875	ILLINOIS	UNIVERSITY	METHODIST	SEAMAN	
CHARLES E. WHITE	30	M	1888	KANSAS	HIGH SCHOOL	BAPTIST	SEAMAN	
EDWARD F. BLACK	25	M	1893	MISSOURI	COLLEGE	ROMAN CATHOLIC	SEAMAN	
FRANK G. GRAY	38	M	1880	INDIANA	HIGH SCHOOL	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
ALBERT J. HARRIS	22	M	1895	OHIO	COLLEGE	EVANGELICAL	SEAMAN	
JOHN K. LEE	45	M	1870	PENNSYLVANIA	UNIVERSITY	QUAKER	SEAMAN	
WALTER M. PERKINS	32	M	1882	NEW JERSEY	HIGH SCHOOL	REFORMED	SEAMAN	
GEORGE N. ROSS	27	M	1891	CONNECTICUT	COLLEGE	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
HERBERT P. TAYLOR	33	M	1886	VERMONT	HIGH SCHOOL	BAPTIST	SEAMAN	
CLAUDE Q. WALKER	29	M	1889	NEW HAMPSHIRE	COLLEGE	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
ALVIN R. YOUNG	24	M	1894	MAINE	HIGH SCHOOL	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
ALICE J. SMITH	31	F	1887	NEW YORK	HIGH SCHOOL	CATHOLIC	SEAMAN	
MARY A. BROWN	26	F	1892	MASSACHUSETTS	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	SEAMAN	
JOHN D. GREEN	40	M	1878	ILLINOIS	UNIVERSITY	METHODIST	SEAMAN	
CHARLES F. WHITE	34	M	1884	KANSAS	HIGH SCHOOL	BAPTIST	SEAMAN	
EDWARD G. BLACK	28	M	1890	MISSOURI	COLLEGE	ROMAN CATHOLIC	SEAMAN	
FRANK H. GRAY	36	M	1882	INDIANA	HIGH SCHOOL	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
ALBERT I. HARRIS	23	M	1896	OHIO	COLLEGE	EVANGELICAL	SEAMAN	
JOHN L. LEE	46	M	1872	PENNSYLVANIA	UNIVERSITY	QUAKER	SEAMAN	
WALTER M. PERKINS	34	M	1884	NEW JERSEY	HIGH SCHOOL	REFORMED	SEAMAN	
GEORGE N. ROSS	29	M	1891	CONNECTICUT	COLLEGE	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
HERBERT P. TAYLOR	35	M	1886	VERMONT	HIGH SCHOOL	BAPTIST	SEAMAN	
CLAUDE Q. WALKER	31	M	1889	NEW HAMPSHIRE	COLLEGE	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	
ALVIN R. YOUNG	25	M	1894	MAINE	HIGH SCHOOL	UNITED METHODIST	SEAMAN	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival in the United States; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall in all cases include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MEXICO", arriving at New York N.Y., Jan 27, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE RHEIMS,	Henry	✓	✓	GR. Engr.	1928 Jan.	N. York	Paid off	Yes	54	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	175	None.
2	DONALDSON,	Thornton	✓	✓	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S A	U S A	5-11	180	"
3	FRANKLIN,	Frank	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U S A	5-8	170	"
4	TINGLE,	Wilbur	✓	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U S A	5-7	165	"
5	ANESTI,	James	✓	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	U S A	5-9	186	"
6	KLOSS, ✓	Henry	✓	✓	Refg. Engr	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-8	160	"
7	WILLBURN,	Edward	✓	✓	" Oilcr	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S A	5-7	159	"
8	HENNESSY,	James	✓	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	U S A	5-8	160	"
9	JOHANN,	William	✓	✓	Oilcr	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U S A	5-7	185	"
10	LEBDUSKI, ✓	Laurence	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	C/ Slov	C/ Slov	5-6	149	"
11	BEERO,	Harry	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	U S A	5-7	150	"
12	BRENNAN,	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	U S A	5-8	159	"
13	IRVIN,	Allen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	U S A	5-7	160	"
14	REMSHART,	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U S A	5-8	150	"
15	PINERO, ✓	Antonio	✓	✓	WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	"
16	LAGO, ✓	Regelio	✓	✓	Watertender	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	168	"
17	DOYLE,	John J.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U S A	5-7	150	"
18	SEBASTIANO, ✓	Emilio	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
19	OLETTE, ✓	Evaristo	✓	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
20	OTERO, ✓	Ricardo	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	"
21	VARELA, ✓	Segundino	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	156	"
22	SISO, ✓	Jose	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	U S A	5-8	167	"
23	SMITH, ✓	Albert	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	157	"
24	GASTILLO, ✓	Julio	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	162	"
25	PEARCE,	William	✓	✓	Viper	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U S A	5-8	151	"
26	VILLAR, ✓	Vicente	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	176	"
27	O. CONNOR,	James.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	U S A	5-7	156	"
28	JENSEN,	Julius	✓	✓	Chief Stwd	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	U S A	5-10	200	"
29	HART,	Charles	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U S A	5-9	174	"
30	MUTCH,	Mary	✓	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	U S A	5-6	146	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co

Owners Same

Local Agents

J. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

CH. ENG.	1st Asst	2nd Asst	3rd Asst	4th Asst	5th Asst	6th Asst	7th Asst	8th Asst	9th Asst	10th Asst	11th Asst	12th Asst	13th Asst	14th Asst	15th Asst	16th Asst	17th Asst	18th Asst	19th Asst	20th Asst	21st Asst	22nd Asst	23rd Asst	24th Asst	25th Asst	26th Asst	27th Asst	28th Asst	29th Asst	30th Asst	31st Asst	32nd Asst	33rd Asst	34th Asst	35th Asst	36th Asst	37th Asst	38th Asst	39th Asst	40th Asst	41st Asst	42nd Asst	43rd Asst	44th Asst	45th Asst	46th Asst	47th Asst	48th Asst	49th Asst	50th Asst	51st Asst	52nd Asst	53rd Asst	54th Asst	55th Asst	56th Asst	57th Asst	58th Asst	59th Asst	60th Asst	61st Asst	62nd Asst	63rd Asst	64th Asst	65th Asst	66th Asst	67th Asst	68th Asst	69th Asst	70th Asst	71st Asst	72nd Asst	73rd Asst	74th Asst	75th Asst	76th Asst	77th Asst	78th Asst	79th Asst	80th Asst	81st Asst	82nd Asst	83rd Asst	84th Asst	85th Asst	86th Asst	87th Asst	88th Asst	89th Asst	90th Asst	91st Asst	92nd Asst	93rd Asst	94th Asst	95th Asst	96th Asst	97th Asst	98th Asst	99th Asst	100th Asst
CH. ENG.	1st Asst	2nd Asst	3rd Asst	4th Asst	5th Asst	6th Asst	7th Asst	8th Asst	9th Asst	10th Asst	11th Asst	12th Asst	13th Asst	14th Asst	15th Asst	16th Asst	17th Asst	18th Asst	19th Asst	20th Asst	21st Asst	22nd Asst	23rd Asst	24th Asst	25th Asst	26th Asst	27th Asst	28th Asst	29th Asst	30th Asst	31st Asst	32nd Asst	33rd Asst	34th Asst	35th Asst	36th Asst	37th Asst	38th Asst	39th Asst	40th Asst	41st Asst	42nd Asst	43rd Asst	44th Asst	45th Asst	46th Asst	47th Asst	48th Asst	49th Asst	50th Asst	51st Asst	52nd Asst	53rd Asst	54th Asst	55th Asst	56th Asst	57th Asst	58th Asst	59th Asst	60th Asst	61st Asst	62nd Asst	63rd Asst	64th Asst	65th Asst	66th Asst	67th Asst	68th Asst	69th Asst	70th Asst	71st Asst	72nd Asst	73rd Asst	74th Asst	75th Asst	76th Asst	77th Asst	78th Asst	79th Asst	80th Asst	81st Asst	82nd Asst	83rd Asst	84th Asst	85th Asst	86th Asst	87th Asst	88th Asst	89th Asst	90th Asst	91st Asst	92nd Asst	93rd Asst	94th Asst	95th Asst	96th Asst	97th Asst	98th Asst	99th Asst	100th Asst

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their departure; and after the arrival of any such vessel such information shall be furnished to the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (legally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and who will leave port thereon at the time he has to depart, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who will leave port thereon after the time he has to depart; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if any, who have departed and departing respectively, or so to deliver a true and correct list of the names of such aliens, as the Secretary of Labor may require; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if any, who have departed and departing respectively, or so to deliver a true and correct list of the names of such aliens, as the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine is unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 83 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seized did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels of the Secretary of Labor.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MEXICO"** arriving at **New York N.Y.** *Jan 27* 19 *29* from the port of **Havana, Cuba.**

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WAZZANO,	John	✓	None	Ch. Cook	1928 Jan.	N. York	Paid off	Yes	47	M		U S A	5-8	160	None.
2	CASTANO,	Jose	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-7	158	"
3	LOPEZ,	Antonio	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-6	148	"
4	RODRIGUEZ,	Pedro	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba /	5-8	158	"
5	HUNTER,	Alexander	✓		Kitchenhelper	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	GB /	5-9	160	"
6	FIELDS,	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U S A	5-6	158	"
7	CARAVIAS,	Joaquin	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	46	M		U S A	5-8	167	"
8	DURANGO,	Jose	✓		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-7	150	"
9	UGALDE,	Bonifacio	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-8	168	"
10	REY,	Antonio	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-8	162	"
11	WAGNER,	Pedro	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	M		U S A	5-7	157	"
12	ELLENBERG,	Frederick	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr Blk	Holland /	5-8	170	"
13	HARLEY,	Cyril	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M		U S A	5-7	156	"
14	BEEJAMEN,	Rudolph	✓		Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	25	M		U S A	5-7	160	"
15	ROMERO,	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-8	170	"
16	MARTINEZ,	Gabriel	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr. Blk	Holland /	5-7	149	"
17	FERNANDEZ,	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-8	157	"
18	KALIAKODOS,	Angele	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	46	M		U S A	5-7	155	"
19	SMITH,	Justin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U S A	5-8	175	"
20	HERNANDEZ,	Jose	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	22	M	Cuban	Cuba /	5-8	170	"
21	MOGUEL,	Severo	✓		2nd Cl Stwd	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexico /	5-8	168	"
22	HANSEN,	George	✓		1st Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scand,	Denmark /	5-9	160	"
23	KIRVIN,	James	✓		2nd Stwd	"	"	"	"	47	M		U S A	5-8	158	"
24	MURPHY,	Eugene	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	GB /	5-7	156	"
25	VILJO,	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U S A	5-7	150	"
26	SUAREZ,	Avelino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S A	5-8	148	"
27	BONICE,	Edwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italy /	5-6	140	"
28	GOODMAN,	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	C/ Slov	C/ Slov /	5-5	139	"
29	LEVIS,	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U S A	5-8	158	"
30	PLAYA,	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain /	5-8	149	"

Line **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co**
 Owners **Same.**
 Local Agents **14-150**

J. Scamper
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
10001	30	M	1870	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10002	25	F	1892	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10003	35	M	1882	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10004	28	M	1889	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10005	32	M	1885	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10006	27	F	1890	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10007	31	M	1886	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10008	29	F	1888	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10009	33	M	1884	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10010	26	F	1891	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10011	34	M	1883	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10012	24	F	1893	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10013	36	M	1881	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10014	23	F	1894	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10015	37	M	1880	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10016	22	F	1895	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10017	38	M	1879	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10018	21	F	1896	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10019	39	M	1878	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy
10020	20	F	1897	Italy	1917	New York	1917	Italy

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York N.Y., Jan 28, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

221

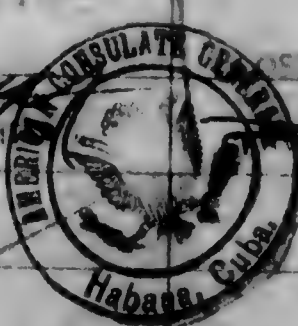
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUTIERREZ,	Jose	None		Waiter	1928 Jan 7	N. York	Paid off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	149	None.
2	NELSON,	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	150	"
3	KOSTER,	Kris			"	"	"	"	"	60	M		U S A	5-9	185	"
4	FERNANDEZ,	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U S A	5-7	156	"
5	SASSO,	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U S A	5-8	158	"
6	FERGUSON,	Jehn			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	GB	5-8	150	"
7	RODRIGUEZ,	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U S A	5-7	149	"
8	DAVIES,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U S A	5-7	150	"
9	LAVOIGNET,	Rodolphe			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	148	"
10	FERNANDEZ,	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	150	"
11	ANGELO,	William			"	"	"	"	"	54	M		U S A	5-9	156	"
12	GEARDA,	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S A	5-7	154	"
13	FERRE,	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
14	ORRVO,	Antonie			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
15	SWENK,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	51	M		U S A	5-8	156	"
16	MIRANDA,	Roland			WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	M		U S A	5-9	160	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	Belmina	Charles C			WW	Jan 19-29	Veracruz	Yes	Yes	43	M	American	American	5-11		
28	Contereas	Rafael			O.S.	Jan. 28-29	Veracruz	Yes	Yes	38	M	Cuban	Cuban			
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE JAN 14 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States viaIndian Ports
Henry Puyes

one hundred and six (106)



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, JAN 24 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Indian Ports

American Consulate

at Habana, Cuba

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Indian Ports

(Consul)

(City)

(Country)

New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co

Owners Same

Local Agents

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH one hundred and six (106)

No. 106

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.

Norm. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)

is valid only for the purpose of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See the passport itself continued

1-27-29

American S. S. "MEXICO"
 , do declare
 vessel from any port or place during her pres-
 ent voyage, and of paragraph 5, subsection
 1, of the
 Master, *James H. [illegible]*
 1924

Fore me this 27 day of Jan
Joseph Warming 8881
 Secy. to the Hon. Secy. of the Inspectors

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; and, if necessary, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been inserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or of failure to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the ~~fee~~ required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

20. The United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board such vessel any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to cause such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not accept employment on such vessel shall constitute a defense to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he was employed is warranted, he may, in his discretion, require the collector to deposit or a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1386

(b) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	"	Korean.
Armenian.		Lithuanian.
Bohemian.		Magyar.
Bosnian.		Mexican.
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.
Chinese.		Moravian.
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.
Cuban.		Polish.
Dalmatian.		Portuguese.
Dutch.		Roumanian.
East Indian.		Russian.
English.		Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.		Scotch.
French.		Servian.
German.	-	Slovak.
Greek.	-	Slovenian.
Hebrew.		Spanish.
Herzegovinian.		Spanish American.
Irish.		Syzian.
Italian (north).		Turkish.
Italian (south).		Welsh.
Japanese.	30	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
14-1260

A 100-100-100

Imaging and Inspection

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be inspected as provided in the laws of the United States; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board of such vessel, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed in the United States, and of those if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such either of the said lists of such alien employees as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement of the matter is not made; and if such vessel is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement of the matter is not made; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the same shall be permitted or refunded: payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the same shall be permitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1430

1982

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JANUARY 27, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival	44	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	44	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	44	Total crew this date	44

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

14-1038

1928, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel *s/s Mazara*, arriving at *New York Jan 27th*, 19*28*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
	Amore	Charles M.			Master	Dec 19, 1928	N.Y.	Paid Of
	Ernest W.	Ernest W.			Ch. Officer	18	"	"
	Roland F.	Roland F.			2nd. Mate	19	"	"
	Lewis	Harry T.			3rd. "	19	"	"
	Murphy	Charles	A.B.	L.B.	Radio	19	"	"
	Gustavson	Gustav	145390	188713	Boat	"	"	"
	Ohren	Aksel	166311	173777	Qtr. Master	"	"	"
	Olsen	Alv	166612	182357	"	"	"	"
	Elfstrom	Gustaf	166523	176633	"	"	"	"
	Andersen	Krist	166843		A.B.	"	"	"
	Jensen	Alf	159553		"	"	"	"
	Svalland	Signed	172968	188708	"	"	"	"
	Johnson	Otto	144364	131823	"	"	"	"
	Legs	Yugav			"	"	"	"
	Anderson	Daniel	174002		"	"	"	"
	Schencknecht	Ernest			O.S.	"	"	"
	Meyer	Julius	149783	161975	"	"	"	"
	Fischer	Hendrick	174990		"	"	"	"
	Leon	Jorge			"	"	"	"
	Neenan	William J.			"	Dec 28 Cristobal	"	"
	Hodge	John			Ch. Eng.	" 19 N.Y.	"	"
	Phillips	John			1st. Eng	"	"	"
	Tennant	Renshaw			2nd. Asst	"	"	"
	Whitchill	David			3rd. "	"	"	"
	Marshall	Thomas			Jr. Eng.	"	"	"
	Dunne	John			"	16	"	"
	Dabden	Charles			"	"	"	"
	Bermann	Walter			Dk. Mch.	Dec 19	"	"
	Seland	Sverre			St. Keeper	"	"	"
	Sprenger	Max			Oilier	"	"	"

CHANGES IN CREW

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
* Ernest W. Jones	28	U.S.A.	N.Y. Dec. 19, 1928.
* Roland F. Lowe.	27	"	"
* Harry T. Lewis	41	"	"
* Charles Murphy	22	"	"
* Gustav Gustavson	28	Norwegian	"
* Aksel Ohren	20	"	"
* Alv Olsen	26	"	"
* Gustaf Elfstrom	24	Swede.	"
* Krist Andersen	40	Norwegian	"
* Alf Jensen	23	"	"
* Signed Svalland	27	"	"
* Otto Johnson	24	"	"
* Yagvar Legs	22	"	"
* Daniel Anderson	20	Swede.	"
* Ernest Schencknecht	21	German	"
* Julius Meyer	25	"	"
* Hendrick Fischer	24	"	"
* Jorge Leon	27	Peruvian	"
* William J. Neenan	40	U.S.A.	"
* John Hodge	26	"	"
* John W. Phillips	25	"	"
* Renshaw Tennant	25	"	"
* David Whitchill	26	Scotch	"
* Thomas Marshall	26	"	"
* John Dunne	23	"	"

* Charles Dabden	25	Tark
* Walter Bermann	22	Austrian
* Sverre Seland	28	Norwegian
* Max Sprenger	25	German
* Harry Ward	25	Holland
* Emanuel Menden	29	Rouaderian
* Karl Johnson	45	Norwegian
* William Quennolly	25	Peruvian
* Angel Torres	27	Rouaderian
* Louis V. Vahra	19	German
* Carl Weddig	19	"
* John Seemann	47	Scotch
* George Nichols	46	"
* Wilfred Reid	26	B.W.I.
* Ralph Brown	25	U.S.A.
* Kenneth Brown	25	"
* Victor Skyers	20	B.W.I.
* Jack Marshall	20	U.S.A.
* Frederick Bennett	21	Camel Lane.

One s/s corp.
One s/s corp.
One s/s corp.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Maraca arriving at New York Jan 27th 1929, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile. Jan. 8/29 223

CHANGES IN CREW

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Family name	Given name													
Imore	Charles E.		Master	Dec 19, 1928	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	38	Male	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9		
Jensen	Ernest W.		Ch. Officer	18	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8		
Lowe	Roland F.		2nd. Mate	19	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-0		
Lewis	Harry T.		3rd. "	19	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5-7		
Murphy	Charles	A.B.	Radio	19	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-10		
Gustavson	Gustav	145490	Boat	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-8		
Ohren	Alfred	166311	Qtr. Master	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-0		
Olsen	Alv	168612	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0		
Elfstrom	Gustaf	155523	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5-7		
Andersen	Krist	156543	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Norwegian	5-9		
Jensen	Alf	159553	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
Svalland	Sigurd	172968	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6		
Johnson	Otto	134384	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7		
Loge	Yugvar		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6		
Anderson	Daniel	174002	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swede	5-9		
Schenknecht	Ernest		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5-9		
Mayer	Julius	149783	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6		
Fischer	Hendrick	174990	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6		
Lean	Jorge		"	Dec 28	Cristobal	"	"	37	"	SP. AM.	Peruvian	5-5		unhygienic
Heenan	William J.		Ch. Eng.	" 19	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-9		
Hedge	John		1st. Eng	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5-7		
Phillips	John		3rd. Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8		
Tennant	Reynold		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10		
Whitcomb	David		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-6		
Marshall	Thomas		"	18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7		
Dunn	John		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
Dabden	Charles		Dk. Mech.	Dec 19	"	"	"	33	"	Turkish	Turk	6-0		
Bermann	Walter		St. Keeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	Austrian	5-7		
Soland	Sverre		Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-7		
Sprenger	Max		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-9		

Ore S/S Corp.
Ore S/S Corp.
Ore S/S Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Whitmore Master, of the S/S. Marou, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 1934

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. Whitmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1255

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Maraca, arriving at New York, Jan 27th, 1929, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile. Jan. 8/29 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ward	Harry			Oiler	1928										
2	Mendes	Mmanuel			Fireman	Dec 19	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Hollander	6		
3	Johansen	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Am.	Ecuadorian	5-8		
4	Queanonly	William			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8		
5	Yehren	Louis			Wiper	"	"	"	"	31.5	"	Sp. Am.	Peruvian	5-6		
6	Terres	Angel			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5-7		
7	Weddig	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Am.	Ecuadorian	5-8		
8	Sennema	John			Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5-8		
9	Nichols	George			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-10		
10	Reid	Wilfred			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	W. Ind.	U.S.A.	5-9		
11	Brown	Ralph			Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	5-10		
12	Brown	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	African	U.S.A.	5-10		
13	Skyles	Victor			Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10		
14	Marshall	Jack			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	W. Ind.	British	5-9		
15	Bennett	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	African	U.S.A.	5-10		
16	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	W. IND.	"	6-0		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Harry on Deck
Jan 27*

Line Ore S/S Corp.
Owners Ore S/S Corp.
Local Agents Ore S/S Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Whitmore Master, of the S. S. Marou, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

Alvin M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

C. Whitmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

S. S. "I. G. WHITE"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JANUARY 19TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 27, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOs.					
1	HUNT	JESSE S	37	--	M	S	WEST SUPERIOR WIS JUNE 19TH, 1891.		137 WT. AUBURN ST. CAMBRIDGE MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm. J. Kurner Insp

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America
in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice
Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of
1(one) name is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 16th January 1929.



30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NO.

BIR

JAN 30 1929

Cards Punched

CLERK

CA. 60

Am 1-27-1929

S. J. C. White

Attens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total	1	1

ac
rd

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 29th. 1929 192

I, master of the American S.S. "I.C. White"
from port of San Nicholas, Aruba, D.W. ^(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	9	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 27th, 1929, 192, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Company, is now lying at Warner, N.J., and is expected to sail January 29th, 1929, for San Nicholas Aruba, D.W.I. via United States port of --- Direct --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

now occur before my vessel sails from this

P. H. Johnson

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and the names of those who were discharged and of those who were re-embarked, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1011

14-1857

9²⁹, from the port of

117-
KAROL, DOUGLAS WEST INDIES.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid shipped at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
S	Yes	53	Male	English	American	5-11	183	None
"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-9	155	None
"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10 1/2	190	Tattoo (Star) on right fore arm.
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	None
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	Tattoo (Sailor) on right fore arm.
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	145	None
"	"	35	"	Greek	"	5-8	180	Tattooing on right fore arm.
"	"	21	"	American	"	5-8	161	None
"	"	19	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-9	147	None
"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-4	162	None
"	"	24	"	English	English	5-11	172	None
"	"	32	"	IRISH	British	5-8 1/2	169	<i>Tattoo on both fore arms.</i>
"	"	24	"	Boend.	Norweig.	5-8	150	Tattooing on both fore arms.
"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	190	Tattooing on backs of both hands.
"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	150	<i>Tattoo on both fore arms.</i>
"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5-5	142	None
"	"	21	"	American	American	5-6	150	None
"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	132	Tattooing on Both arms.
"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	147	None
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	150	None
"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	165	Tattoo (Amer. Flag & initials) R. fore arm.
"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6-1 1/2	145	None
"	"	25	"	American	"	6-0	154	Tattooing on left fore arm.
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	None
"	"	37	"	German	German	5-7	196	Scar on end of left thumb.
"	"	22	"	American	American	5-5 1/2	135	None
"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-6	154	Tattoo (Girl's head & bust) R. fore arm.
"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6	141	None
"	"	25	"	Turkish	British	5-6	150	None
"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	125	None

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by fine or imprisonment.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V
Congress of February 5, 1917.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
part of the United States.

Vessel..... S.S. "I. C. WHITE"

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE"

arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 27.

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or disc part of
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Johnson	Phillip H.	✓	36 Years	Master	Jan. 2nd.	N. Orleans	Yes
Christianson	Alfred	✓	22 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"
Barton	Alan R.	✓	16 "	2nd.	"	"	"
Gorman	James F.	✓	10 "	3rd.	"	"	"
Canney	Frank P.	✓	11 "	Radio "	"	"	"
MacWilliams	Ernest J.	✓	24 "	Carpenter	"	"	"
Charonis	James	✓	19 "	Boatman	"	"	"
Hazard	William E.	✓	4 "	Q.M.	"	"	"
Mathison	Henry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"
Bigger	Paul	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"
Egeby	Eigild W.	✓	10 "	AVB.	"	"	"
Wilson	David C.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"
Johansen	Andreas	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"
Sevaldsen	Ainer	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"
Kundsen	William	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"
Peterson	Arthur A.	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"
Schwartz	Abe	✓	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"
Bruzdzinski	Edward H.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"
Wagner	George M.	✓	29 "	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"
MacDonald	James S.	✓	6 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"
McMillan	Arthur J.	✓	25 "	2nd.	"	"	"
McCalmont	James, Jr.	✓	5 "	3rd.	"	"	"
Kasbohm	Henry B.	✓	8 "	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"
Williams	Lewis	✓	5 "	2nd.	"	"	"
Schade	Gustav A.	✓	23 "	Oiler	"	"	"
O'Connell	Maurice H.	✓	5 Months	"	"	"	"
Ellesfleadt	Sjur	✓	3 1/2 Years	"	"	"	"
Laramie	Albert	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"
Dienil	Seddik	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"
Morales	Julio	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"

Pen American Petroleum & Transport Co.
 Pen Am.

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Kuastosa Petroleum Company

Wm J Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW/13 aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., from the port of KANUMA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JANUARY 27, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Johnson Philip H.	✓	36 Years	Master	Jan. 2nd.	N. Orleans	Yes	Yes	53	Male	English	American	5-11	183	None
Christianson Alfred	✓	22 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-9	155	None
Barton Alan R.	✓	16 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10	190	Tattoo (Star) on right fore arm.
Gorman James F.	✓	10 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	None
Canney Frank P.	✓	11 "	Radio "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	Tattoo (Sailor) on right fore arm.
MacWilliams Ernest J.	✓	24 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	145	None
Charonis James	✓	19 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	"	5-8	180	Tattooing on right fore arm.
Hazard William E.	✓	4 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5-8	161	None
Mathison Henry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-9	147	None
Bigger Paul	✓ (First)	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-4	162	None
Egeby Eigild W.	✓ (First)	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5-11	172	None
Wilson David C.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	British	5-8	160	None
Johansen Andreas	✓ (First)	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-8	150	Tattooing on both fore arms.
Sevaldsen Ainer	✓ (First)	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	190	Tattooing on backs of both hands.
Knudsen William	✓ (First)	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	None
Petersen Arthur A.	✓ (First)	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5-5	142	None
Schwartz Abe	✓	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5-6	150	None
Bruzdzinski Edward H.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	132	Tattooing on Both arms.
Wagner George M.	✓	29 "	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	147	None
MacDonald James S.	✓	6 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	None
McMillian Arthur J.	✓	25 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	165	Tattoo (Amer. Flag & Initials) R. fore arm.
McGalmont James, Jr.	✓	5 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6-1	145	None
Kasbohm Henry B.	✓	8 "	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	6-0	154	Tattooing on left fore arm.
Williams Lewis	✓	5 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	None
Schade Gustav A.	✓ (First)	23 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5-7	196	Scar on end of left thumb.
O'Connell Maurice H.	✓	5 Months	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-5	135	None
Ellesfleadt Sjur	✓	3 1/2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-6	154	Tattoo (Girl's head & bust) R. fore arm.
Laramie Albert	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6	141	None
Diemil Seddik	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Turkish	British	5-6	150	None
Morales Julio	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	125	None

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Johnson, Master of the S. S. D. B. White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 2 which appears below.

P. H. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boisian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE"

, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 17, 1929

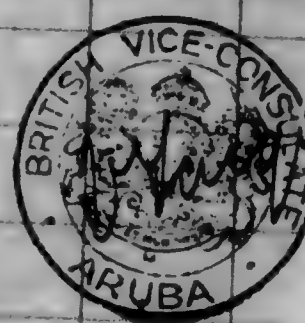
, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fredriksen	Martin O.	(First)	11 Years	Wiper	Jan. 2nd.	N. Orleans	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Scand.	Norweig.	5-8	152	Tattooing on both fore arms.
2	Connelly	Richard H.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-7	145	None
3	Raycraft	Frank		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-0	155	None
4	Jarres	Walter		14 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	"	5-9	220	Scar on left cheek.
5	Tavares	Joseph H.		6 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugue	"	5-8	172	Tattoo (Name initials) on left fore arm.
6	Tavares	Antonio M.		4 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	Tattoo (Crucifixion) on right fore arm.
7	Dias	David D.		3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	137	None
8	Silva	Albert		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Brazilian	Brazil'n	5-11	145	None
9	Woodbury	Francois E.		4 Months	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5-8	140	None
10	Freiesleben	Herman	(First)	9 Years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Brazil'n	Brazil'n	5-7	139	None
11	Kent	James	(First)	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-6	125	Tattoo both arms (Upper & lower)
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farguharsen acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2 (two) sheet, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 19th January 1929.



W.C. Consul at Aruba

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Local Agents Muasteca Petroleum Company

1-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Johnson, Master of the S.S. I. C. White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

P. H. Johnson
Master, First Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1929

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF REVIVAL
BILL NO. 182103
JAN 3 0 1929

I, BISHOP A. HALIEM.D., Surgeon of the AMER.S.S."HAVANA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

B.A. Hall
THE SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27TH. day of JANUARY 1929., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	
U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. RESIDENT	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. RESIDENT	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. RESIDENT	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. RESIDENT
✓		5	✓	4		5	3
1			2				1
3	1	5	✓	4		5	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	D. S.	Total
1st Cabin 13	40	53
2nd Cabin 1	2	3
3rd Cabin 1	1	1
4th Cabin 15	42	57

3-0	16-0
1-0	1-0
0-0	17-0
4-0	

List 

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAWAIIA. *Passengers sailing from* HAWAIIA, CUBA., JANUARY 24TH., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA RET.	ROSAS	SANTIAGO	28		M	S PURSER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLO-PUE	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	BOGOTA, N.J.
2		DIAZ	ANGEL	34		M	M SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SAMA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.
3	RES. USA RET.	NONE	LAURENCE	34		M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	TEMP. STAY	RAVELO	ALBERTO	24		M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	DE CUBA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA
5	TEMP. STAY	ARIAS	ROBUSTIANO	38		M	M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	TEMP. STAY # 1	CIEFUEGOS-CUBA	JUL-18-1928	CUBA	CIEFUEGOS
6	TRANSIT	O'BURKE	SARA	43		F	S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	BRITISH	IRELAND	KELKEEN	TEMP. STAY # 1034	PARIS-FRANCE	OCT-17-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	TRANSIT	DE PEÑA	FLORENCE	39		F	M WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON	TEMP. STAY # 1015	PARIS-FRANCE	OCT-16-1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	RES. USA RET.	CHRISTENSEN	HENRIK	24		M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	BERGEN	QUOTA # 6422	HAVANA-CUBA	JAN-23-1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	KOB	WOLAN	MARIA	21		F	S WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA # 1388	HAVANA-CUBA	JAN-23-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
10	ADMITTED	BOYANKOSKY	SAMUEL	43		M	M BUTCHER	YES	POLISH	YES	CUBA	POLISH	POLAND	WARSOVIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HABANA
11		VALDES	GUILLERMO	23		M	S CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA # 1385	HAVANA-CUBA	JAN-22-1929	CUBA	GUANABACOA
12	TEMP. STAY	VERITY	EVA	21		F	M HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
13	RES. USA RET.	CORTES	JENN	33		M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	CANTON, OHIO
14		VILLAUDY	ALBERT	43		M	M PROPRIETOR	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	TEMP. STAY # 72	PARIS-FRANCE	JUL-9-1928	FRANCE	PARIS
15		ARTEAGA	RICARDO B.	29		M	S CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MORELIA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ATTENTION: LINES NUMBER 2 and 9 DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS STRAMER:

Maria Moreno
THE PURSER

ATTENTION: LINES NUMBER 2 and 9 DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS STEAMER:

THE RUSSET

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 119

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 27 th, 1929

230

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a permanent residence?	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a temporary residence?	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a permanent residence?	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a temporary residence?	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a permanent residence?	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a temporary residence?			Does he intend to remain in the United States for a permanent residence?	Does he intend to remain in the United States for a temporary residence?			Does he intend to remain in the United States for a permanent residence?
1	FATHER-RODOLFO ROSAS AVE-9 PONSEILE 105 PUEBLA, N.J.	N.J.	BOGOTA	YES	GRACELINE INC.	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND-ROBERTO CARDENAS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK. BL.	BL.	NONE	
2	NONE	NONE	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	11 CYPRESS AVE. BOGOTA, N.J.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DRK. BL.	BL.	NONE	
3	BROTHER-ANDRES C. M. M. HOTEL COMPOSTELA, HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	MOTHER-P.D. FERNANDEZ	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DRK. BL.	BRN.	NONE	
4	BROTHER-SEBASTIAN RAVEL APT-90-S.DE CUBA.-CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922	N.Y.	204 FRANKLIN ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	WIFE-ISABEL FALLA INDEPENDENCIA-125-	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	MD.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
6	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL ESTRELLA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL SHERRY, NETHERLAND, N.Y.	YES	TWO MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	LGT.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
8	FRIEND-ARTHUR HOLMES NORWEGIAN CONSUL, HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	HOTEL SHERRY, NETHERLAND, N.Y.	YES	TWO MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	LGT.	BL.	BLUE	NONE
9	SISTER-LEONOR INCLAN MONTE 165 HAVANA, CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	NO	NO	NO	NONE	574-77 ST. BKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
10	WIFE-OBAYA BOYANKOSKY PICOTA 84, HAVANA, CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER-JOSE INCLAN	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	COUSIN-CEGAR FIGAROLA S.FRANCISCO Y ACOSTA-VIBORA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	1208-11361, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MD.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
12	HUSBAND-ROBERT J. VERITY TEMIENTE REY #15-HAVANA	CANADA	MONTRIAL	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	712-SMEDICAR AVE. BKLYN, N.Y.	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	SANTA CLARA #18 HOTELLA PALOMA, HAVANA, CUBA	OHIO	CANTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	404W-124ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	ONE-DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	BRN.	GREY.	NONE
14	HOTEL PLAZA, HAVANA, CUBA	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER-B.A. SHAW-1199 ESSEX	YES	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	Methus: Leoner Arteaga Dr. Luis 114, Mexico:-	Mex.	MEXICO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CANTON, FRIEND, FRANCISCO TOMERILLAS	YES	THREE MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16										29 W. 54TH. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	TWO MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
17										5 Beckman St. New York, N.Y.	YES	TWO MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DRK.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER: MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "HAVANA", from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ATTIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27TH. day of JANUARY 1929., 19
at HABANA, CUBA.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. *Havana* Sailing from *Havana, Cuba*, Jan. 24, 192*9*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, Jan. 27, 192*9*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	Ardbaum	Joseph	29		M	S	Jan. 19, 1901	New York City		1034 E. 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Ardbaum	Saul	25		M	S	Jan. 4, 1904	New York City		1034 E. 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Armstrong	John	40		M	M	Sept. 21, 1888	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.		Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
4	Armstrong	Mae	32		F	M	Sept. 7, 1897	Green Island, N. Y.		Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
5	Finkelstein	Meyer	28		M	M			Supreme Court N. Y. C. 1917	1321 54th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	Finkelstein	Lillian	21		F	M	April 10, 1907	New York City		1321 54th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Goodman	Mae	31		F	M	Feb. 8, 1898	New York City		918 E. 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Hammer	Manuel	33		M	M	Aug. 11, 1895	New York City		252 Avenue D, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Hammer	Gertrude	28		F	M	April 14, 1901	New York City		252 Avenue D, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Levy	George H.	32		M	M	Oct. 13, 1896	New York City		Salem Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
11	Maul	John C.	44		M	S	Jan. 15, 1885	Buffalo, N. Y.		162 East North St. Buffalo, N. Y.
12	Maul	Peter	54		M	S	April 29, 1875	Buffalo, N.Y.		162 East North St. Buffalo, N. Y.
13	McLain	Edward F.	38		M	M	July 1, 1891	Philadelphia, PA.		615 West Sedgwick St. Mount Airy, Pa.
14	McLain	Marie	26		F	M	Sept. 19, 1903	Philadelphia, PA.		615 West Sedgwick St. Mount Airy, Pa.
15	HORNBACH	ALBERT	45		M	M				
16	HORNBACH	HENRIETTA	42		F	M				
17	BARTH	DORA	22		F	S		Sep-24-1906		808 EASTERN PARKWAY Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	BALL	GEORGE	55		M	S	Kansas City, Mo.	Jan-28-1873		Kansas City, Mo. 2137-4th. AVE.
19	CAPOTE	PETER	31		M	M			EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK-Aug-16-1927	ASTORIA, L.I.N.Y.
20	CAPOTE	LOUISE	28		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar-29-1898		With husband line # 19
21	DIAZ	ELSA	34		F	M				
22	FREEMAN	CHARLES A.	49		M	S	Boston, Mass.	Feb. 28-1879		271 Madison AVE. New York, N.Y.
23	FULLER	RAYMOND	41		M	M	Lynn, Mass.	Mar- 6-1888		60-STATE ST. Boston, Mass.
24	FISHER	LOUIE M.	53		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 26-1875		540-Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	GOLDMAN	PAULINE	24		F	S			Jan-27-1928 EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA	890 NORTH, 6th. AVE. Philadelphia, Pa.
26	LEVY	FANNY	22		F	M	Elizabeth N.J.	June 16 1906		Elizabeth N.J. 2771-Morris AVE.
27	MILLER	MARIE	20		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 22 1890		New York, N.Y. 27 Berkeley Ave Newport R.I.
28	MORRIS	WILLIAM H.	36		M	S	Newport R.I.	July 2, 1892		830- 7th. AVE. New York, N.Y.
29	Mc.HUGH	KATHERINE	34		F	S	New Hartford, Conn.	Nov-21-1895		134- 78 ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	McCarthy	JAMES	58		M	M	Highland, N.J.	Sep. 15-1871		

ATTENTION: LINES NUMBERS 15, 16, 21, 25 and 27 did not embark on this steamer:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *HAVANA*

Sailing from *HAVANA, CUBA*

JANUARY 24th, 192*9*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.*

JANUARY

232

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PATTERSON	ANNIE E.	39		F	M	Hartford, Conn. Jan- 5-1890		27 W-55th ST. New York, N.Y.
2	PATTERSON	RUTH K.	18		F	S	New York, N.Y. Sep.16-1911		27 W-55th ST. New York, N.Y.
3	PAIMER	JOHN D.	56		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct.14-1872		1270-Pacific ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	RUSKIN	LAURA	21		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 6-1907		880 Saratoga AVE. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	ROSENBLATT	ABRAHAM	35		M	M	Providence, R.I. May- 9-1893		New York, N.Y. 135 High St. Greenfield Mass.
6	UPTON	CHARLES L.	45		M	M	Shelvin Mass. Sept.10,1870		
7	UPTON	ETHEL	36		F	M	STRATFORD Conn. Aug.15, 1892		
8	Lippman	LILLIAN	24		F	M		Blansberg Pa. County Court Jun- 5-1928	Centralia Pa. 106 W.47th. ST.
9	O'NEILL	DENNIS	55		M	S	New Haven, Conn. Jun-4- 1873		4916-OldNewUtricht Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	SHUB	ENNA	36		F	Mz	New York, N.Y. Sep.26-1893		45118-13th. AVE.
11	ARONOWITZ ARONOURTZ	SOPHIE	35		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.12-1894		Brooklyn, N.Y. 205 W.86th. ST.
12	LANDER	CHARLES	50		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec.21-1878		New York, N.Y. HOTEL ANSONIA
13	EDWARD	JOHN	65		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.12-1863		New York, N.Y. 271 - Madison Ave.
14	URIS	HAROLD	23		M	S	New York, N.Y. May-26-1905		New York, N.Y. 29 West 29th Street New York N.Y.
15	VAN GINSON	WICKLIFFE	46		M	S	Newark N.J. Oct.18,1883		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM A. HALL, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "HAWAII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

B. A. Hall
THE SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JANUARY 1929, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

M. S. Stern
John S. S. S.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

P

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAYAMA

Passengers sailing from HAYAMA, CUBA

, JANUARY 24TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		INCLAN ✓	MARIA	28		F	S	HOME- WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NO NON-QUOTA # 1386	HAYAMA, CUBA	JAN-23-1929	CUBA	HAYAMA									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY

27th, 1929

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "HAYAMA", from HAYAMA, JAPAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27TH. day of JANUARY, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Wm. Stern
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

JANUARY 24th.

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

1929

235

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STROTE	JACOB	26		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DIST. OF NEW YORK-Jan-4-1928	159-Orchard St. New York, N.Y.
2	GOLDMAN	PAULINE	24		F	S		EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA, PA/ Jan-27-1928	890 North 6th. AVE. Philadelphia, Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: M Sternberg 1/27/29 330

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Havana.

Passengers sailing from Harana, Cuba, January 24, 1929

62

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

January 27, 1929.

237

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any alien, or whether engaged to be so, or whether engaged to be so in the United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Length of time in United States.	Whether alien, and if so, whether deported under any law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1		Storway	\$100	No - No -	Mother Gadar. Sabajian Dartmouth, N. J.	-	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	None	5	7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Tato Rose 20-50 Haired on right arm	Turkey	Diavlekiz
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

NAME

DATE

arrived JAN. 28, 1929

19

M.

from

Jan. E. E. E. E. E.

238

MANIFEST

GROUP No.

No. Person

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF. - EXCL.

REHEARINGS

ADMITTED

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

REPORTED

MEALS

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

DATE PAGE

1. ROYAKOSKY Samuel Isab

3

SUB HER

DOUBT 3/4

3:50

STERN

1/28/29 AC

1/28/29 9/22

Bond(s)

99140/23

1/31 Mexico

1/3 343

2. SOBATHIAN Thomas Stow 1. Junk No Visa - Stow 11:00/29

1/29 14/29

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7

RECORD EN

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Marine Superintendent.

~~Marine Superintendent~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date and place where they were engaged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in the event that no such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival of the vessel, together with the names of those who were discharged or those who were discharged and of those, if any, who were not discharged; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than one hundred dollars in each port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true returns distinct in accordance with the above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
Jan. 30, 1929.

I, master of the American S. S. HAVANA
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	157	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	157	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	157	Total crew this date	157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 27, 1929, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Jan. 29, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

24-1032

19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid in full at death	Whether liable to trial	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
002	Yes	55	M		USA	5/10	200	None
"	"	36	M		USA	5/9	175	"
"	"	25	M		USA	5/10	166	"
"	"	32	M		USA	5/11	168	"
"	"	30	M		USA	6/10	167	"
"	"	21	M		USA	5/7	162	"
"	"	33	M	Spain	Spain	5/8	160	"
"	"	46	M	Spain	Spain	5/9	165	"
"	"	28	M	Norway	Norway	5/8	161	"
"	"	41	M	Spanish American	Panama	5/11	145	"
"	"	25	M		USA	5/8	160	"
"	"	33	M	Spain	Spain	5/9	147	"
"	"	32	M	Spain	Spain	5/11	170	"
"	"	28	M	Spain	Spain	5/8	161	"
"	"	55	M	Sweden	USA	5/9	145	"
"	"	48	M	Spain	Spain	5/7	140	"
"	"	21	M	Spain	Spain	5/11	139	"
"	"	31	M	Greece	USA	5/9	136	"
"	"	22	M	Greece	USA	5/8	141	"
"	"	29	M	Spanish American	Panama	5/10	163	"
"	"	27	M		USA	5/9	156	"
"	"	20	M		USA	5/7	145	"
"	"	40	M		USA	5/10	160	"
"	"	20	M		USA	5/8	146	"
"	"	25	M		USA	5/8	145	"
"	"	19	M		USA	5/11	156	"
"	"	18	M		USA	5/10	161	"
"	"	25	M	Cuban	USA	5/9	158	"
"	"	50	M		USA	5/10	174	"
"	"	29	M		USA	5/9	167	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel **S S HAVANA**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.** **JANUARY 27th. 1929**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Blackadder	James E.			MASTER	1/29/29	N.Y.	Paid Off
2	Wolf	Richard G.			1st Officer			
3	Crocco	Frances			2nd Officer			
4	Rasmussen	Otto			3rd Officer			
5	Muir	William			4th Officer			
6	Bradley	Clinton			Carpenter			
7	Epstein	Salvador			Carpenter			
8	Pas	Antonio			Boatswain			
9	Sjotun	Harold			Qtr Master			
10	Ramos	Louis			"			
11	Teake	Herman			"			
12	Pas	Valentine			Able Seaman			
13	Peros	Jose			"			
14	Alonso	Diego			"			
15	Sumner	Charles			"			
16	Pasos	Jose			"			
17	Fernandez	Antonio			"			
18	Mattes	Antonio			"			
19	Tsoulakos	Marces			"			
20	Jackson	Richard			"			
21	Preston	John			Ord Seaman			
22	Preston	Fred			"			
23	Webber	Frank			"			
24	Roberts	Royal R.			"			
25	Wachholts	William			"			
26	Magrath	Edward			Deck Cadet			
27	Emey	Sidney			Deck Cadet			
28	Moreno	Henry			Purser			
29	McLoughlin	Peter			Asst Purser			
30	Bodman	Justice H.			Asst Purser			

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickmess.

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antonio Mattes	31	U. S.	Jan. 12, 1929 - N.Y.
John Preston	27	U. S.	" " " "
Fred Preston	20	U. S.	" " " "
Frank Webber	20	U. S.	" " " "
Royal Roberts	20	U. S.	" " " "
Richard Ryder	25	U. S.	" " " "
Otto Pas	39	Gery.	" " " "
Joseph Reamer	25	US	" " " "

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27th. 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blackadder	James R.	/	/	MASTER	1/19/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	55	M		USA	5/10	200	NONE
2	Wolf	Richard G.	/	/	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M		USA	5/9	178	"
3	Crocco	Frankie	/	/	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/10	169	"
4	Rasmussen	Otto	/	/	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5/11	168	"
5	Muir	William	/	/	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5/10	167	"
6	Bradley	Clinton	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	21	M		USA	5/7	152	"
7	Espinel	Salvador	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spain	Spain	5/8	160	"
8	Pas	Antonio	/	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spain	Spain	5/9	155	"
9	Sjotun	Harold	/	/	Qtr Master	"	"	"	"	28	M	Norway	Norway	5/8	161	"
10	Ramos	Louis	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish American	Panama	5/11	145	"
11	Taske	Herman	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/8	150	"
12	Pas	Valentine	/	/	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spain	Spain	5/9	147	"
13	Peres	Jose	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spain	Spain	5/11	170	"
14	Alonso	Diego	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spain	Spain	5/8	161	"
15	Summer	Charles	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Sweden	USA	5/9	145	"
16	Pasos	Jose	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spain	Spain	5/7	140	"
17	Fernandez	Antonio	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spain	Spain	5/11	159	"
18	Mattes	Antonio	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Greece	USA	5/9	136	"
19	Tsourokos	Marcos	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Greece	USA	5/8	141	"
20	Jackson	Richard	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish American	Panama	5/10	163	"
21	Preston	John	/	/	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	M		USA	5/9	156	"
22	Preston	Fred	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		USA	5/7	145	"
23	Webber	Frank	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		USA	5/10	160	"
24	Roberts	Royal R.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		USA	5/8	146	"
25	Wachholts	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/8	145	"
26	Magrath	Edward	/	/	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M		USA	5/11	156	"
27	Huey	Sidney	/	/	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	M		USA	5/10	161	"
28	Moreno	Henry	/	/	Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	Cubian	USA	5/9	158	"
29	McLoughlin	Peter	/	/	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	50	M		USA	5/10	174	"
30	Bodman	Justice H.	/	/	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5/9	167	"

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 27th. 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA CUBA 241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hall	Bishop A.			Surgeon	1/19/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	68	M		USA	5/10	179	NONE
2	De La Hunt	Joseph			Wireless Sr.	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5/7	145	"
3	Sweig	Bernard			Wireless Jr.	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5/6	137	"
4	Clark	Rollin E.			Chief Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	39	M		USA	5/11	158	"
5	Bujia	Anthony			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spain	USA	5/10	177	"
6	Tracy	William			2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	M		USA	5/9	165	"
7	Abbott	Ernest			3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	48	M		USA	5/8	156	"
8	Hamel	Richard			4th Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5/10	166	"
9	Gallahan	Joseph			Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	M		USA	5/11	159	"
10	Inaces	Nicholas			Plumber	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	157	"
11	Inke	William			Refrig. Engr	"	"	"	"	47	M		USA	5/8	147	"
12	Hinton	William			Refrig Oiler	"	"	"	"	56	M		USA	5/9	149	"
13	Iglesias	Jose			Refrig Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	USA	5/10	166	"
14	Blakely	James			Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5/10	157	"
15	Studebaker	Alvin			Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5/9	137	"
16	Garcia	Mamel			OILER	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	144	"
17	Romey	Rogilio			Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/11	137	"
18	Lorena	Venancio			Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	147	"
19	Lorenzo	Juan			Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	155	"
20	Keir	Ralph			Watertender	"	"	"	"	38	M		USA	5/11	165	"
21	Lindsay	James			Watertender	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5/11	153	"
22	Savareda	Mamel			Watertender	"	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/9	148	"
23	Fischer	Otto			Watertender	"	"	"	"	48	M	Germany	USA	5/8	156	"
24	Hailer	Galao			Watertender	"	"	"	"	31	M	P.Rico	P.Rico	5/8	147	"
25	Markridis	Odiseo			Watertender	"	"	"	"	49	M	Greece	USA	5/9	148	"
26	Morgan	Roscoe			Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M		USA	5/8	145	"
27	Deersaff	Frank			Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	M		USA	5/11	136	"
28	Seijo	Jose			Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spain	Spain	5/11	157	"
29	Anido	Jose			Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spain	Spain	5/9	138	"
30	Lentes	Mamel			Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spain	Spain	5/8	159	"

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 27th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	White	James E.			Fireman	1/19/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	22	M		USA	5/10	177	None
2	Ryder	Richard			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/9	146	"
3	Delgado	Frank			Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5/10	149	"
4	Fance	George			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/9	138	"
5	Camacho	Virgilio			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish American	Chile	5/10	156	"
6	Bordes	John P.			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA	5/11	176	"
7	Geiseler	Rudolph			2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Germany	USA	5/8	166	"
8	Giehler	Wielhelm			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Germany	USA	5/10	147	"
9	Hince	Louis			Saloon "	"	"	"	"	29	M	British	England	5/8	157	"
10	Van Schaik	Amelia			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	60	F		USA	5/10	156	"
11	Fisk	Florence			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F		USA	5/7	145	"
12	Levitsky	Serge			Deck Stewd.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Russian	Russia	5/10	158	"
13	Peral	Eugene			Deck Stewd.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spain	USA	5/9	152	"
14	Munis	Alvaro			Bath Stewd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spain	USA	5/8	146	"
15	Quintana	Joseph			Bath Stewd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	P.Rico	P.Rico	5/10	157	"
16	App	John			Printer	"	"	"	"	62	M		USA	5/8	136	"
17	Hartung	Max			Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	Germany	USA	5/11	157	"
18	Conquet	Peter			Porter	"	"	"	"	44	M	D W I	USA	5/10	156	"
19	Saldana	William			2nd Cl Stewd	"	"	"	"	27	M	P.Rico	P.Rico	5/7	139	"
20	Yzaguirre	Florencio			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5/8	141	"
21	Castro	Antonio			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	139	"
22	Agulla	Mamel			3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	136	"
23	Monserrate	Saupe			4th Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	147	"
24	Heriaste	Rageria			5th Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	138	"
25	Allegria	Frank			6th Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	139	"
26	Kopac	Joe			7th Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M		USA	5/9	138	"
27	Muller	Nicholas			8th Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Hungary	Hungary	5/10	138	"
28	Geicoeshea	Juan			9th Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	139	"
29	Bedegain	Santos			10th Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/11	138	"
30	Vamso	Paul			11th Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA	5/8	144	"

W. Stern

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the ~~goods~~ ^{articles} brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed; and in the said lists of the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be stated whether each of the said aliens arrived and departed respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SHAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien women excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a). The master, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman so detained on board such vessel, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability for the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. S. S. S., arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 27th 19, from the port of AMSTERDAM 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Windt	Humberto	/	/	2ND Pantryman	1/19/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	African Black	Holland	5/10	160	NONE
2	Colon	Juan	/	/	3rd Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	M		USA	5/8	157	"
3	Gonzellas	Adolfo	/	/	Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	137	"
4	Pinto	Josinto	/	/	Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish American	Venezuela	5/10	145	"
5	Desantes	Marcelo	/	/	Head Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	African Black	Holland	5/8	148	"
6	Martina	Lorenzo	/	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	African Black	Holland	5/9	139	"
7	Ans	Juan	/	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	African Black	Holland	5/10	148	"
8	Bunte	Garodon	/	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	African Black	Holland	5/11	169	"
9	Deal	Jose	/	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	44	M	African Black	Holland	5/9	158	"
10	Maduro	Moses	/	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	M	African Black	Holland	5/10	139	"
11	Rettig	Carl	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	M	German	German	5/11	168	"
12	Idde	Louis	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	German	5/10	157	"
13	Baier	Otto	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5/8	178	"
14	Lau	Bruno	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	German	5/9	156	"
15	Natal	John	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M		USA	5/-	158	"
16	Golstein	Armond	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	M		USA	5/8	158	"
17	Harris	Ralph	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M		USA	5/7	148	"
18	Gurriel	Manuel	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	Holland	5/9	165	"
19	Menche	Henry	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5/10	148	"
20	Batty	Walter	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5/11	147	"
21	Seggelrid	William	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	German	5/7	166	"
22	Kranwinkel	John	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5/6	144	"
23	Orlowski	Otto	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	M	German	German	5/7	162	"
24	ALCARRA Alvaras	John	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M		USA	5/8	147	"
25	Jasurin	Angelo	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA	5/7	139	"
26	Vallejo	Antonio	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M		USA	5/8	144	"
27	McClymont	John	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5/10	158	"
28	Peel	Albert	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	M		USA	5/11	168	"
29	Schoonmaker	Guy	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/8	145	"
30	Iglesias	Angel	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/10	165	"

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 27 1929, 19 , from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilmund	Emil			Waiter	1/19/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	55	M		USA	5/10	160	None
2	Yansen	Ernest			Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland	5/11	172	"
3	Cottrel	Charles			Waiter	"	"	"	"	55	M		USA	5/9	154	"
4	Rangdale	Charles			Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	M		USA	5/9	146	"
5	Pasinko	Peter			Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/8	146	"
6	Fengeler	Kurt			Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	German	6/-	156	"
7	Holcroft	John			Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5/7	153	"
8	Salvader	Frank			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5/10	176	"
9	Klee	John C.			Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M		USA	5/7	166	"
10	Grante	Carl			Waiter	"	"	"	"	55	M		USA	5/8	156	"
11	Correa	Frank			Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA	5/7	144	"
12	Ross	William			Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	M		USA	5/8	134	"
13	Rubio	Angel			Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA	5/9	156	"
14	Solor	Virgilio			Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M		USA	5/8	146	"
15	Suarez	Charles			Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M		USA	5/8	154	"
16	Melvin	Gilbert A.			Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA	5/6	136	"
17	Reimer	Joseph			Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M		USA	5/7	143	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

JAN 24 1929

Habana, Cuba, JAN 28 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Direct

Charles J.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *one hundred and thirty-seven (137)*

SERVICE NO. *411*



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES B. BRACKENBURY, of the AMERICAN S. S. HAVANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of Jan, 1929

James B. Brackenbury
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

1-29 Bern Garink

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

ORIGINAL

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Mr. J. C. Schmeisser
Vessel *Dominion Shipper*, arriving at *City of Portland, Me., Jan. 27, 1929.*

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where	
<i>Schmeisser</i>	<i>George</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>9th</i>
<i>Bagnall</i>	<i>R. W.</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Arthur</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Richardson</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Harthing</i>	<i>Arthur</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Baker</i>	<i>Bruce</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Afric</i>	<i>Walter</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Lynch</i>	<i>P.</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Shenell</i>	<i>Paul</i>			<i>11/27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

Master
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

1/27/29
H. E. Rans

A fee of \$2.00 equal to 20c
United States Gold has been
paid by affixing stamps to the
original copy of this document



Feb 20. 1929

Mr. J. C. Schmeisser
Owner *Dominion Shipper*
Local Agents *Halifax*

(OVER.)

(25)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. U. Schmeisser
Master.

ORIGINAL

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dominion Shipper, arriving at City Island N.Y. Jan. 27, 1929, from the port of Halifax N.S.

246

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Schmeisser	George			Master	11/1/28	Halifax	Mr	yes	42	Male	German	British			
Bagnell	R W			Mate	11/1/28	do	do	do	28	do	English	do			
Fremun	Arthur		16	Engineer	11/1/28	do	do	do	35	do	"	do			
Richardson	William		19	Engineer	11/1/28	do	do	do	30	do	"	do			
Hartling	Arthur		30	Cook	11/1/28	do	do	do	42	do	English	do			
Baker	Bruce		7	A/B	11/1/28	do	do	do	25	do	"	do			
Afrie	Leafe		4	A/B	11/1/28	do	do	do	21	do	French	do			
Lamb	P		15	A/B	11/1/28	do	do	do	35	do	English	do			
Shenell	Paul		30	A/B	12/5/28	do	do	do	53	do	French	do			

Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

For the journey to the United States,

via

Joseph P. Rayleland.

(Consul)

Date JAN 17 1929

The validity of this visa expires

two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.Seal and
Fee Stamp

A fee of \$2.00 equivalent to \$2.00

United States gold has been

paid by affixing stamps to the

original copy of this document

729 720.123 -

11/27/29

J. E. Rasmussen



729 720.123 -

Line Nova Scotia Shipping Co
 Owners Halifax
 Local Agents Halifax

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. U. Schmeisser, of the SS Dominion Stiff, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. U. Schmeisser
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 1929
F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing to much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it will be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases in which any such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, it required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such report has been delivered or not delivered, as the case may be, inquired of, and such sum shall be granted in full to the collector of customs upon the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Canaan St., N. Y.

25 Canal St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Washington
4-2-29 1929

I, master of the V. Dubsh S. S. Baron Baron
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged + Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2-2-, 1929, consigned to Johnson Line; is now lying at Cuba Bay, and is expected to sail 4-2, 1929, for New York via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

247

[illegible]

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

250

[illegible]

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
M. Van Dyke	34	Dutch	11/9/79 Dundee Fennoscandia

[illegible]

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
31st May, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Baron Hirsch
(Nationality.)

from port of Santiago Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>25</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>(1)</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u> </u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>25</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th May, 1929, consigned to Munson S.S. Co.; is now lying at Columbus, and is expected to sail 31st May, 1929, for Baltimore

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Campbell	19	British	Lyonsmouth Scotland

A circular stamp from the National Service, dated 1941. The outer ring contains the text "NATIONAL SERVICE" and "HALF PENNY". The inner circle features a signature, possibly "J. Campbell", and the year "1941".

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, containing the names of those who were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, and the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and to cause the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of persons who have landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of persons arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, it required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning such vessel, or the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each case, and the sum of \$10 for each case in which the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
29 Canaan St., N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Insured under Act of Congress of February 22, 1939

in the part of

(b) (c) (d)

5

100

34

100 34 14

100 20 14

105 43 14

28/4

10214

Yes 34 M

4000

400 19.

11 cc

11. 17. 2006

1700

1

2

2

15.

2021

10

11

92

47

42. 21.

POSTALITY

(y)	
-----	--

... to the United States

15400000

JAN 1970

Five month

to be valid

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
part of the United States

Vessel BARON PARIOSH., arriving at New York. Nov-28-19

[illegible]

Musson L.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

250

Vessel BARON SARIOCH, arriving at New York, Jan. 27, 1928, from the port of Port Tarapa Jan 21/29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Edgan	Jack	✓	20 years	Master	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	37	Male	Australian	British	6'	150	
Stevens	John	✓	17 do	1st Mate	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	
Jellathy	Alexander	✓	5 do	2nd Mate	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	20	Male	Scotch	British	5'3"	120	
Anderson	George	✓	4 do	Carpenter	19.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	130	
Saget	Joseph	✓	10 do	Boiler	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	28	Male	French	French	5'8"	130	
McGoff	Alexander	✓	4 do	AB	19.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	22	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	125	
Van Liggelen	Mariusus	✓	8 do	AB	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	145	
Jones	Alexander	✓	24 do	AB	19.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	55	Male	Scotch	British	5'3"	150	
Campbell	William	✓	9 mths	Seaman	28.9.28	Greenock	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	British	5'3"	130	
Thornlon	Alexander	✓	4 years	AB	20.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	33	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	130	
Walker	Archibald	✓	7 years	6th Eng	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	135	
Scott	Thomas	✓	4 years	2nd Eng	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	25	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	125	
Jack	Andrew	✓	6 mths	3rd Eng	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	33	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	135	
Eng	Colai	✓	6 mths	Drumman	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	135	
Bayo	Jane	✓	7 years	Fireman	14.9.28	Dundee	No	No	28	Male	African	British	5'3"	130	
Forbes	Robert	✓	7 years	Fireman	20.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	27	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	140	
Peter	Blue	✓	14 years	Fireman	14.9.28	Dundee	No	No	39	Male	African	British	5'3"	130	
Kalantys	Hara Lampas	✓	9 years	Fireman	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	47	Male	Greek	Greek	5'9"	135	
Katom	George	✓	Discharging	Boiler Boy	20.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	15	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	120	
MacLachlan	James	✓	7 years	W/P	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	32	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	130	
McBeath	George	✓	2 years	Fireman	21.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	130	
Narrendar	Ra	✓	1 year	app	14.9.28	Dundee	No	Yes	17	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	150	
McMullan	Andrew Morrow	✓	3 1/2 years	app	24.9.28	Greenock	No	Yes	22	Male	Irish	British	5'7"	130	
Barding	Chas.	✓	30 years	Boat	27.9.28	Greenock	No	Yes	47	Male	Australian	British	5'5"	140	
Wilson	Bonner	✓	1 1/2 years	Boy	31.12.28	Greenock	No	Yes	21	Male	British	British	5'6"	120	

American Consulate
NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

New York, N.Y.
Consul
JAN 31 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Service No. 46

Fee: \$2.00

all aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-27-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marta, of the Baron Chavich, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 1929

J. P. O'Connell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 369) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
182110
BILL No. _____

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-31-39
RC
On and moved 2/1/39 at
Cards checked
Clerk

Kingston, Jamaica.



George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1. X	2. L	U. S. Census	amp Stay	In Transit	P. S. C. S.	1. A.	2. B.	3. C.	4. D.	5. E.	6. F.	7. G.	8. H.	9. I.	10. J.	11. K.	12. L.	13. M.	14. N.	15. O.	16. P.	17. Q.	18. R.	19. S.	20. T.	21. U.	22. V.	23. W.	24. X.	25. Y.	26. Z.	27. AA.	28. AB.	29. AC.	30. AD.	31. AE.	32. AF.	33. AG.	34. AH.	35. AI.	36. AJ.	37. AK.	38. AL.	39. AM.	40. AN.	41. AO.	42. AP.	43. AQ.	44. AR.	45. AS.	46. AT.	47. AU.	48. AV.	49. AW.	50. AX.	51. AY.	52. AZ.	53. BA.	54. BB.	55. BC.	56. BD.	57. BE.	58. BF.	59. BG.	60. BH.	61. BI.	62. BJ.	63. BK.	64. BL.	65. BM.	66. BN.	67. BO.	68. BP.	69. BQ.	70. BR.	71. BS.	72. BT.	73. BU.	74. BV.	75. BW.	76. BX.	77. BY.	78. BZ.	79. CA.	80. CB.	81. CC.	82. CD.	83. CE.	84. CF.	85. CG.	86. CH.	87. CI.	88. CJ.	89. CK.	90. CL.	91. CM.	92. CN.	93. CO.	94. CP.	95. CQ.	96. CR.	97. CS.	98. CT.	99. CU.	100. CV.	101. CW.	102. CX.	103. CY.	104. CZ.	105. DA.	106. DB.	107. DC.	108. DD.	109. DE.	110. DF.	111. DG.	112. DH.	113. DI.	114. DJ.	115. DK.	116. DL.	117. DM.	118. DN.	119. DO.	120. DP.	121. DQ.	122. DR.	123. DS.	124. DT.	125. DU.	126. DV.	127. DW.	128. DX.	129. DY.	130. DZ.	131. EA.	132. EB.	133. EC.	134. ED.	135. EE.	136. EF.	137. EG.	138. EH.	139. EI.	140. EJ.	141. EK.	142. EL.	143. EM.	144. EN.	145. EO.	146. EP.	147. EQ.	148. ER.	149. ES.	150. ET.	151. EU.	152. EV.	153. EW.	154. EX.	155. EY.	156. EZ.	157. FA.	158. FB.	159. FC.	160. FD.	161. FE.	162. FF.	163. FG.	164. FH.	165. FI.	166. FJ.	167. FK.	168. FL.	169. FM.	170. FN.	171. FO.	172. FP.	173. FQ.	174. FR.	175. FS.	176. FT.	177. FU.	178. FV.	179. FW.	180. FX.	181. FY.	182. FZ.	183. GA.	184. GB.	185. GC.	186. GD.	187. GE.	188. GF.	189. GG.	190. GH.	191. GI.	192. GJ.	193. GK.	194. GL.	195. GM.	196. GN.	197. GO.	198. GP.	199. GQ.	200. GR.	201. GS.	202. GT.	203. GU.	204. GV.	205. GW.	206. GX.	207. GY.	208. GZ.	209. HA.	210. HB.	211. HC.	212. HD.	213. HE.	214. HF.	215. HG.	216. HH.	217. HI.	218. HJ.	219. HK.	220. HL.	221. HM.	222. HN.	223. HO.	224. HP.	225. HQ.	226. HR.	227. HS.	228. HT.	229. HU.	230. HV.	231. HW.	232. HX.	233. HY.	234. HZ.	235. IA.	236. IB.	237. IC.	238. ID.	239. IE.	240. IF.	241. IG.	242. IH.	243. II.	244. IJ.	245. IK.	246. IL.	247. IM.	248. IN.	249. IO.	250. IP.	251. IQ.	252. IR.	253. IS.	254. IT.	255. IU.	256. IV.	257. IW.	258. IX.	259. IY.	260. IZ.	261. JA.	262. JB.	263. JC.	264. JD.	265. JE.	266. JF.	267. JG.	268. JH.	269. JI.	270. JJ.	271. JK.	272. JL.	273. JM.	274. JN.	275. JO.	276. JP.	277. JQ.	278. JR.	279. JS.	280. JT.	281. JU.	282. JV.	283. JW.	284. JX.	285. JY.	286. JZ.	287. KA.	288. KB.	289. KC.	290. KD.	291. KE.	292. KF.	293. KG.	294. KH.	295. KI.	296. KJ.	297. KK.	298. KL.	299. KM.	300. KN.	301. KO.	302. KP.	303. KQ.	304. KR.	305. KS.	306. KT.	307. KU.	308. KV.	309. KW.	310. KX.	311. KY.	312. KZ.	313. LA.	314. LB.	315. LC.	316. LD.	317. LE.	318. LF.	319. LG.	320. LH.	321. LI.	322. LJ.	323. LK.	324. LL.	325. LM.	326. LN.	327. LO.	328. LP.	329. LQ.	330. LR.	331. LS.	332. LT.	333. LU.	334. LV.	335. LW.	336. LX.	337. LY.	338. LZ.	339. MA.	340. MB.	341. MC.	342. MD.	343. ME.	344. MF.	345. MG.	346. MH.	347. MI.	348. MJ.	349. MK.	350. ML.	351. MM.	352. MN.	353. MO.	354. MP.	355. MQ.	356. MR.	357. MS.	358. MT.	359. MU.	360. MV.	361. MW.	362. MX.	363. MY.	364. MZ.	365. NA.	366. NB.	367. NC.	368. ND.	369. NE.	370. NF.	371. NG.	372. NH.	373. NI.	374. NJ.	375. NK.	376. NL.	377. NM.	378. NN.	379. NO.	380. NP.	381. NQ.	382. NR.	383. NS.	384. NT.	385. NU.	386. NV.	387. NW.	388. NX.	389. NY.	390. NZ.	391. OA.	392. OB.	393. OC.	394. OD.	395. OE.	396. OF.	397. OG.	398. OH.	399. OI.	400. OJ.	401. OK.	402. OL.	403. OM.	404. ON.	405. OO.	406. OP.	407. OQ.	408. OR.	409. OS.	410. OT.	411. OU.	412. OV.	413. OW.	414. OX.	415. OY.	416. OZ.	417. PA.	418. PB.	419. PC.	420. PD.	421. PE.	422. PF.	423. PG.	424. PH.	425. PI.	426. PJ.	427. PK.	428. PL.	429. PM.	430. PN.	431. PO.	432. PP.	433. PQ.	434. PR.	435. PS.	436. PT.	437. PU.	438. PV.	439. PW.	440. PX.	441. PY.	442. PZ.	443. QA.	444. QB.	445. QC.	446. QD.	447. QE.	448. QF.	449. QG.	450. QH.	451. QI.	452. QJ.	453. QK.	454. QL.	455. QM.	456. QN.	457. QO.	458. QP.	459. QQ.	460. QR.	461. QS.	462. QT.	463. QU.	464. QV.	465. QW.	466. QX.	467. QY.	468. QZ.	469. RA.	470. RB.	471. RC.	472. RD.	473. RE.	474. RF.	475. RG.	476. RH.	477. RI.	478. RJ.	479. RK.	480. RL.	481. RM.	482. RN.	483. RO.	484. RP.	485. RQ.	486. RR.	487. RS.	488. RT.	489. RU.	490. RV.	491. RW.	492. RX.	493. RY.	494. RZ.	495. SA.	496. SB.	497. SC.	498. SD.	499. SE.	500. SF.	501. SG.	502. SH.	503. SI.	504. SJ.	505. SK.	506. SL.	507. SM.	508. SN.	509. SO.	510. SP.	511. SQ.	512. SR.	513. SS.	514. ST.	515. SU.	516. SV.	517. SW.	518. SX.	519. SY.	520. SZ.	521. TA.	522. TB.	523. TC.	524. TD.	525. TE.	526. TF.	527. TG.	528. TH.	529. TI.	530. TJ.	531. TK.	532. TL.	533. TM.	534. TN.	535. TO.	536. TP.	537. TQ.	538. TR.	539. TS.	540. TT.	541. TU.	542. TV.	543. TW.	544. TX.	545. TY.	546. TZ.	547. UA.	548. UB.	549. UC.	550. UD.	551. UE.	552. UF.	553. UG.	554. UH.	555. UI.	556. UJ.	557. UK.	558. UL.	559. UM.	560. UN.	561. UO.	562. UP.	563. UQ.	564. UR.	565. US.	566. UT.	567. UY.	568. UZ.	569. VA.	570. VB.	571. VC.	572. VD.	573. VE.	574. VF.	575. VG.	576. VH.	577. VI.	578. VJ.	579. VK.	580. VL.	581. VM.	582. VN.	583. VO.	584. VP.	585. VQ.	586. VR.	587. VS.	588. VT.	589. VY.	590. VZ.	591. WA.	592. WB.	593. WC.	594. WD.	595. WE.	596. WF.	597. WG.	598. WH.	599. WI.	600. WJ.	601. WK.	602. WL.	603. WM.	604. WN.	605. WO.	606. WP.	607. WQ.	608. WR.	609. WS.	610. WT.	611. WY.	612. WZ.	613. XA.	614. XB.	615. XC.	616. XD.	617. XE.	618. XF.	619. XG.	620. XH.	621. XI.	622. XJ.	623. XK.	624. XL.	625. XM.	626. XN.	627. XO.	628. XP.	629. XQ.	630. XR.	631. XS.	632. XT.	633. XY.	634. XZ.	635. YA.	636. YB.	637. YC.	638. YD.	639. YE.	640. YF.	641. YG.	642. YH.	643. YI.	644. YJ.	645. YK.	646. YL.	647. YM.	648. YN.	649. YO.	650. YP.	651. YQ.	652. YR.	653. YS.	654. YT.	655. YY.	656. YZ.	657. ZA.	658. ZB.	659. ZC.	660. ZD.	661. ZE.	662. ZF.	663. ZG.	664. ZH.	665. ZI.	666. ZJ.	667. ZK.	668. ZL.	669. ZM.	670. ZN.	671. ZO.	672. ZP.	673. ZQ.	674. ZR.	675. ZS.	676. ZT.	677. ZY.	678. ZZ.
1st CASH	1				1	3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	3	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	2	3	5

ac
1-0 2-1

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, 23rd. NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SCOTT	JOHANNA	26	7	F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	CLARENDON	#426364	WASHINGTON D.C.	16/10/1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	TRANSIT	HALL	LIONEL	50	3	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CANADIAN	CANADA	QUEBEC				CANADA	QUEBEC
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Returning Resident
Sec 3 (3) 4-88
Application #426210
60/6/1928
RE-ENTRY PERMIT
IN TRANSIT TO QUEBEC CANADA
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 1/28/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A., 28th. JANUARY, 1929

252

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed, to labor in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed, to labor in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity												
1	MOTHER- MARY WINTER RACE COURSE P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	5' 6" N.Y.	HUSBAND - JAMES SCOTT 308 W. 160th. ST. N.Y. CITY	Perm	INDP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BLK	BLK	NONE	
2	WIFE - MRS. A. BERTRAND HALL 46 ST. JOACHIN ST. QUEBEC CITY	CANADA	QUEBEC	YES	SELF	YES	1 day N.Y.	NO INTRANSIT TO CANADA	ONE DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BRN	GREY	
3	(CANADA																					
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Jaro, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~that one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. B. Dray
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1929
at New York

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *One*

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253

S. S. "YORO"

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA,

JANUARY 23, 1929,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 28, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STANFORD	PERCY ALEXANDER	37	-	M	M	JAMAICA B.W.I. OCTOBER 22, 1892.	<i>U.S. Nat. Certificate #1294586</i> COURT OF COMMON PLEAS HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY N.J. 25/2/20.	132 BAY STREET, ATLANTIC CITY N.J. U.S.A.
2	BRODBECK	AGNES D.	24	3	F	M	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. OCTOBER 7, 1904.	<i>PR #460970</i>	242 LENOX AVENUE, N.Y.CITY.
3	BRODBECK	JUANITA	1	H	F	S	PEORIA, ILL. FEBRUARY 21, 1927.	<i>do</i>	
4							<i>Michael J. Dwyer</i>		
5							<i>U.S. Inspector 1/28/29</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

255

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the HONDURIAN S. S. "YORO"
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	38

The above named vessel arrived at this port.....JANUARY 27th....., 1929, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION.....; is now lying at PIER # 12 E.R......, and is expected to sail.....JANUARY 30th....., 1929, for KINGSTON - JAMAICA -..... via United States port of DIRECT..... First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1612

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Dept.		
William Wilfred	38	British
Louis A. Harold	39	British
Eng. Dept.		
Hong Yen	44	Chinese
Shang Fu	26	Chinese

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, whether or not he has knowledge of the presence of any alien who may have been unlawfully landed on such vessel, and if there is reason likely to which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the name of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete list of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do either of the said duties, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival a fine of \$100 for each alien so delivered or whose name was not reported, and in addition to such fine he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival a fine of \$100 for each alien so landed, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. & Co.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
1857

9.20, from the port of

KINGSTON & JAMAICA

January 23/1929

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid larged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11		
	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4		
	YES	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6-10		
	YES	46	M	AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
	YES	61	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-8		
	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
	YES	26	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
	YES	27	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	6-0		
	YES	55	M	AFR. BL. VIRG. ISL.	BRITISH	5-7		
	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		
	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-11		
	YES	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-8		
	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	39	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
	YES	19	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
	YES	22	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in Columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

^x Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel "YORO" , arriving at, NEW YORK , JANUARY, 28TH.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of service identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	D'ARCY	MARK	/		MASTER	JULY 6th.	NEW YORK
2	BOWMAN	JOHN T.	/		CHIEF OFF.	DEC. 12th.	"
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO	/		SECOND OFF.	"	"
4	KIERAN	JOSEPH	/		THIRD OFF.	"	"
5	MC KINLEY	ISAAC	/		CHIEF ENG.	MARCH 27th	"
6	JACKSON	CHARLES	/		SECOND ENG.	"	"
7	MC FEGGAN	ROBERT A.	/		THIRD ENG.	MAY 25th.	"
8	MOJECER	CASIMIRO	/		FOURTH ENG.	NOV. 13th.	"
9	BUCHMEIER	GEORGE	/		CHIEF W. OP.	JULY 6th.	"
10	MEALY	CHARLES	/		SECOND W. OP.	DEC. 20th.	"
11	CURTIN	JOHN	/		BOATSWAIN	AUG. 9th.	KINGSTON
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK	/	12	CARPENTER	JAN 21st	"
13	HENRIQUEZ	ALVIN	/	10	QUARTERMASTER	OCT. 22nd	"
14	TROTMAN	DIXIE	/	14	QUARTERMASTER	"	"
15	SMITH	EDWARD	/	9	WATCHMAN	JAN 4th.	"
16	MC DOUGAL	JAMES	/	12	SAILOR	MARCH 27th	NEW YORK
17	KERR	ISAAC	/	4	SAILOR	AUG. 8th.	KINGSTON
18	WISDOM	DANIEL	/	25	SAILOR	JAN 22nd	"
19	BEARD	ALEX	/	13	SAILOR	OCT. 22nd	"
20	RANNEY	BENNETT	/	9	SAILOR	JAN 8th.	"
21	CONNOR	ROBERT	/	13	SAILOR	JAN 21st.	"
22	SCHOTTIGCH	EMILIO	/		CHIEF STEWARD	JAN 16th.	NEW YORK
23	VERNON	ARTHUR	/		SECOND STEWARD	JAN 9th.	KINGSTON
24	DAVIS	JOHN	/	15	CHIEF COOK	JULY 6th.	NEW YORK
25	HART	ELIIS	/	30	SECOND COOK	JAN. 9th.	KINGSTON
26	DOBSON	LAMBERT	/	1	WALTER	OCT. 30th	NEW YORK
27	RECORD	MOSES	/	10	WALTER	DEC. 19th.	KINGSTON
28	WEBLEY	HENRY	/	2	WALTER	NOV. 20th	"
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	/	7	WALTER	JAN 21st	"

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Michael D. Dwyer
Jus Linguae et Legum

256

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(Honduras)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

255

Vessel "YORO", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY, 28TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, January 23, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'ARCY	MARK	/	/	MASTER	JULY 6th.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
2	BOWMAN	JOHN T.	/	/	CHIEF OFF.	DEC. 12th.	"	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO	/	/	SECOND OFF.	"	"	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
4	KIERAN	JOSEPH	/	/	THIRD OFF.	"	"	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4		
5	MC KINLEY	ISAAC	/	/	CHIEF ENG.	MARCH 27th	"	NO	YES	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10		
6	JACKSON	CHARLES	/	/	SECOND ENG.	"	"	NO	YES	46	M	AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
7	MC FEGGAN	ROBERT A.	/	/	THIRD ENG.	MAY 25th.	"	NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
8	MOJECER	CASIMIRO	/	/	FOURTH ENG.	NOV. 13th.	"	NO	YES	51	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-8		
9	BUCHMEIER	GEORGE	/	/	CHIEF W. OP.	JULY 6th.	"	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
10	MEALY	CHARLES	/	/	SECOND W. OP.	DEC. 29th.	"	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
11	CURTIN	JOHN	/	/	BOATSWAIN	AUG. 9th.	KINGSTON	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK	/	12	CARPENTER	JAN 22nd	"	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
13	HENRIQUEZ	ALVIN	/	10	QUARTERMASTER	OCT. 22nd	"	NO	YES	26	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
14	TROTMAN	DIXIE	/	14	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
15	SMITH	EDWARD	/	9	WATCHMAN	JAN 4th.	"	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
16	MC DOUGAL	JAMES	/	12	SEILOR	MARCH 27th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
17	KERR	ISAAC	/	4	SAILOR	AUG. 8th.	KINGSTON	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	6-0		
18	WISDOM	DANIEL	/	35	SAILOR	JAN 22nd	"	NO	YES	55	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
19	HEARD	ALEX	/	13	SAILOR	OCT. 22nd	"	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
20	RANNEY	BENNETT	/	9	SAILOR	JAN 8th.	"	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
21	CONNOR	ROBERT	/	13	SAILOR	JAN 21st.	"	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
22	SCHOTTLEIGH	EMILIO	/	/	CHIEF STEWARD	JAN 16th.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-11		
23	VERNON	ARTHUR	/	/	SECOND STEWARD	JAN 9th.	KINGSTON	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
24	DAVIS	JOHN	/	15	CHIEF COOK	JULY 6th.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-8		
25	HART	ELIIS	/	30	SECOND COOK	JAN. 9th.	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
26	DOBSON	LAMBERT	/	1	WAITER	OCT. 30th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
27	RECORD	MOSES	/	10	WAITER	DEC. 19th.	KINGSTON	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
28	WEBLEY	HENRY	/	2	WAITER	NOV. 20th	"	NO	YES	19	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	/	7	WAITER	JAN 21st	"	NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
30			/	/												

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 1/28/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

38
7
US
31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Murphy
U. S. Immigration Inspector

J. B. Dancy
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

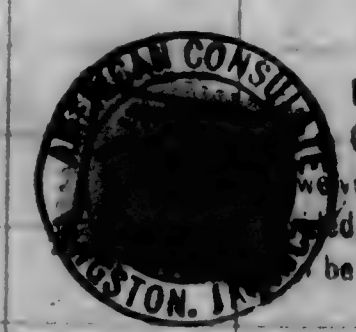
256

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, JANUARY, 28TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA - January 23/1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHIN	WO # 1	/	15	FIREMAN	MARCH 27th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
2	CHENG	SOW # 2	/	12	FIREMAN	SEPT. 28th.	"	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
3	LEE	TONG # 3	/	11	FIREMAN	NOV. 28th.	"	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
4	MOCK	YEE # 4	/	15	FIREMAN	SEPT. 28th.	"	NO	YES	48	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
5	CHENG	HEI # 5	/	12	FIREMAN	MARCH 27th.	"	NO	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
6	CHENG	PAUL # 6	/	16	FIREMAN	SEPT. 28th.	"	NO	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
7	LAU FOO	POW # 7	/	13	FIREMAN	OCT. 30th.	"	NO	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
8	SHENG	SAY # 8	/	25	FIREMAN	Nov. 28th.	"	NO	YES	54	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
9	SIN	YIN # 9	/	18	FIREMAN	DEC. 1th.	"	NO	YES	34	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Surry
US Immigration Inspector 1/28/29

American Consulate. No. _____
City Kingston, Jamaica (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Queret
George F. Kelly
Date JAN 28 1929
(The validity of this visa expires
six months from the date, and
the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)



6 boxes
with thirty-eight
(38)

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-28-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Yoro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1929
Michael D. Burges
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Oracabessa 1/23/29
 Bord Maria 1/22
 Bord Antonio 1/22
 Bord Moreand 1/22
 Kingston Jr. 1/23.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving steamer is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boesnia.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pollak.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 182109

JAN 31 1929

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller

Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav"

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

Royal Medical College at Copenhagen

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Cards checked 1-31-29
Clerk
Cards returned 2/1/29
Cards checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1929

at New York.

H. P. Vogt-Møller

Arr. 1-28-29

When the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		A. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D. PLO. MATS.	REG. CO. U. S. A. REG. U.	TRANS. SIT GROUPS	U. S. A. MATS.		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	18				2	7	4					31
STORAGE	76				1	36				5		118
TOTAL	94				3	43	4			5		149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	24	77
Storage	82	36
Total	106	43
		149

5/5 Hellig Olav
Dinner
Cage & Co

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Hellig Olav* Passengers sailing from *O.S.L.O.* January 17th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	<i>rk 1/24/30</i> <i>rk 1/24/30</i>	Lie	Maren	45		F		housekeeper	<i>2-0605</i> Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	<i>03-28</i> Norway	Potne	<i>nonimmigr.</i> 217	<i>3-2</i> Oslo, Norway	<i>Visiting 28</i> Jan. 1929	Norway	Holmestrand
2		Johannessen	Birger G.	35		M		Sailor	<i>2-0605</i> Norwegian	yes	"	"	<i>08</i> Kleven	<i>P</i> A. 3903	<i>perm. 389328</i> Quota 4309	Washington D.C.	13 June 1928	USA	Texas Galveston
3		Hjortland	Ida Maud	21		F		Domestic	<i>2-0605</i> Norwegian	yes	"	"	<i>28</i> Mandal	<i>Q</i> Quota 225	Oslo, Norway	<i>Octbr. 15th</i> 1928	Norway	Kleven	
4		Vogt	Ragna	23		F		Gardener	<i>2-0605</i> Norwegian	yes	"	"	<i>28</i> Oslo	<i>PO</i> Quota 225	"	"	16 Jan. 1929	"	Bekkelaget
5		Carlsen	Rolf	34		M	M	Business man	<i>2-0605</i> English	yes	"	"	<i>08</i> Fr. stad	<i>P</i> Perm. 438152 appl. 439648	Washington D.C.	21 Nov. 1928	USA	New York Ny	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 28th

IQ 29.

258

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$60, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to support himself	Whether owner of land	Whether owner of business	Whether owner of stock	Whether owner of bonds	Whether owner of real estate	Whether owner of personal property	Whether owner of other assets	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Brother: Adolf Lie Skovveien 10, Oslo	Norway Oslo	yes	Self	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 1/15/39. File No. 99-157328 Sister: Anna Lee 1127-72 St. Brooklyn NY	yes 6 months no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkbrown	None	
2	Father: Gustav Johannessen Kleven pr. Mandal	Texas Galveston	no	Self	yes 28	yes	Southern Banana & Corporation Galveston Texas	no over	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairdarkblue	None	
3	Father: Sigvald Hjortland Kleven, Mandal, Norway	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes no	no	Friend: Dora Jacobsen 1051-74 St. Brooklyn NY	no over	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	None	
4	Father: L.J. Vogt Bekkelaget, Norway	NY Westbury L.I.	no	Self	yes no	no	Fiancee: Henry Bakken Westbury L.I. NY	no over	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	faiblondblue	None	
5	mother Bertha Carlsen. 4 Brogaten, Frederikstad.	NY New York	yes	Self	yes yes 28	no	Home: 28 Grand Concourse, New York	no over	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairlightblue	None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

January 16th, 1929.

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 16th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state cause)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Møller	Niels Anton	28		m	m	Repres.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	N. Immgr. 400	Copenhagen, Denmark	Jan. 10th 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT	Thorsen	Ragna	21		f	s	Childr. Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 402	Copenhagen, Denmark	Jan. 20th 29.	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Tage	27		m	s	Childr. Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Havnlev	N. Immgr. 322	Winnipeg, Can.	Apr. 23rd 28	Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

101

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

262

Arriving at Port of New York

January 28th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is or has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches							Hair	Eyes				
1	wife. Ellen Møller, 13 Hoffmeyersvej, Copenhagen.	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	yes	self	yes	<i>one week</i>	Pennsylvania Hotel New York City, N.Y.	yes	<i>one week</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father. Arth. Thorsen, 131 Søbrog Hovedgade, Søbrog.	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	yes	self	yes	no	Royal Danish Consulate New York, N.Y. o/o Viceconsul <i>J. J. Jansen</i>	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
3	mother. Inger Pedersen, 17 N. Fasanvej, Copenhagen.	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg, Man.</i>	yes	self	yes	<i>200-</i>	<i>in transit 1927.</i>	yes	<i>one week</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York

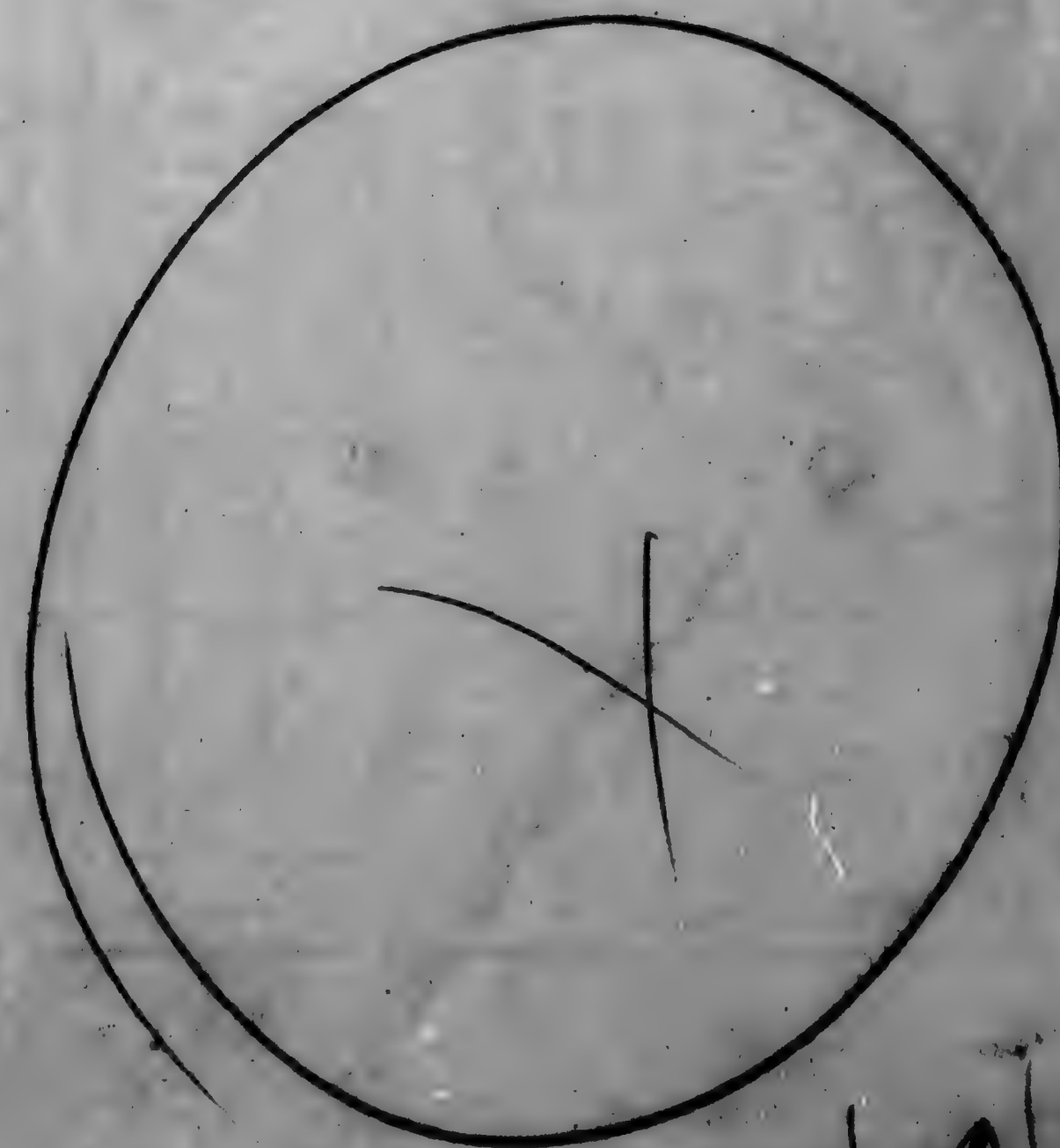
[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1/27/29

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

January 16th, 1929.

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen															January 16th, 1929.					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mo.	Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Jensen	Theoder	21	m	s	Dairym.	yes	5-3628	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	Quota 664	Copenhagen, Den.	Dec. 5th 28.	Denmark	Odense
2		Damhave	Hans Georg Peter	22	m	s	farmer.	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Otterup	Quota 662	"	Dec. 5th 28.	"	Otterup
3		Gimbel	Carl V.C.	22	m	s	clerk.	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 662	"	"	"	"
4		Jørgensen	Jørgen.	31	m	s	farmer.	yes	Danish	"	yes	"	"	"	Havnbjerg	Quota 630	"	Nov. 30th 28.	"	Copenhagen
5		Christensen	Christen.	22	m	s	farmer.	yes	Danish	"	yes	"	"	"	Havnbjerg	Quota 686	"	Decbr: 7' 28.	"	Havnbjerg
6		Degn	Erna. B	23	f	s	Domestic.	yes	Danish	"	yes	"	"	"	Elsmark	Quota 685	"	"	"	Elsmark
7		Degn	Marie.	55	f	w	widow lady	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	København	Quota 1727	"	Nov: 12' 28.	"	Copenhagen
8		Petersen Eriksen	Maren	23	f	s	Domestic	yes	English	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	Quota 1716	"	"	"	"
9		Petersen Eriksen	Christine	26	f	s	"	yes	Danish	"	yes	"	"	"	Havnbjerg	Quota 1695	"	Nov: 2' 28.	"	Havnbjerg
10		Bertelsen	Peter	23	m	s	farmer	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1632	"	Octbr: 18' 28.	"	"
11		Forsberg	Frederika Eva	69	f	w	widow	yes	Swedish	"	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Kallung	Quota 821	"	Jan: 8th 29.	"	Lysobild.
12		Jørgensen	Hans Chr: Borop	29	m	s	Engineer	yes	2-3628	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 141	Copenhagen, Den.	Jan: 2nd, 1929	Sweden	Kallung.
13		Møller	Elise	26	f	m	housewife	yes	Danish	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 347988	"	Jan: 7th 29.	U.S.A.	New York
14	U.S. CIT.		Julie Clara	2	f	s	child	no	under age	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Montgomery	P. 368656	Washington, D.C.	May 1st 28.	U.S.A.	Montgomery
15		Knut Erikson Lysobild 250 km																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 28th, 1929.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Matser 87/008.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 24.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

6

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16-207

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

265

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from 019 January 17th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York January 28th, 1922.

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Angstvedt Levang	Charles Olsen	48		M	S		Nr. 343128 District Co. Seattle Wash. 24. April 1913.	to home 152 Riverside Drive, New York NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

5

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

266

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen January 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York January 28th, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Branscombe	E. Alfrida M.	51		f	m		Passp. 637628 Washington Sep. 27th 28.	to Home. Lenox, Mass.
2	Jensen	George B.	44		m	m		Passp. 575964 Washington May 28th 28.	Home. Des Moines, Ia. 841 Oak Park.
3	Johnson	Emil	33		m	s		District Court Chicago, Ill. May 11th 1917. Ctsp. 707333	Home. 3510 Wilton Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	Klimosuk	John John	43		m	m		Passport Nr: 2682 April 21st 1928.	Home. 2832 S. 48 St. Cicero, Ill.
5	"	Anna	35		f	m			
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									

5-6 Andersen Frode L. did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

267

H. P. Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

268

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 1929.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1929.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

269

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York.

[Signature]
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 28th, 1929. 270

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether a tourist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Father: H.J. Nesseby Kragers, Norway	NY	New York	Self	yes	yes	1923 NY	Husband: Henry Andersen c/o Tide Water Oil Co. 11 Broadway, New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
2	"	NY	New York	Mother	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A.	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	none	
3	Brother in law: Trygve Johansen, Kolbotn, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	Self	yes	yes	1927 Wash.	Diseths Pensionat 88 Garfield Pl. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	none	
4	father H J Nesseby, Kragers, Norway	S.I.	Port Richmond	self	yes	yes	500	sister Mrs: Herlaug Andersen Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
5	wife Helga Morterud, Jelsy, Norway	Norway	Oslo	self	yes	yes	1925 1926	friend Mr: H W Guetler Michigan Ave: Chicago, Ill:	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	none
6	father B. Mathiesen Horten, Norway	"	"	self	yes	yes	500	cousin C.M. Carlrud, 1940 The- maston Ave: Waterbury, Conn:	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

271

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York.

(Signature)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , January 16th , 19 29 .

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	✓
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 28th, 1929.

272

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	father, Peter Pedersen, Johannehøj, Buddinge.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1925 28	N.Y.	husband, Knud Petersen, 505 62 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
2	mother, Marie Andersen, Haslev, Denmark.	N.Y.	"	yes	self	1925 28	N.Y.	Home, Kingstone Ave Hosp. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
3	father, Chr. Corfitzen, Brabrand, Denmark.	Mich.	Battle Creek	yes	self	1926 28	Mich.	Home, 94 Harward Str. Battle Creek, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
4	mother Elisabeth Hartmann, 55 Hausberger Str. Essen.	N.Y.	Lynbrook	yes	self	1926 28	N.Y.	Home, 52 Hempstead Ave, Lynbrook, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
5	grandmother	"	"	yes	father	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	none
6	father, M. Jørgensen, Enghaveplads 19, Hølstebro.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1924 28	Ill.	uncle, Ole Nielsen, 916 Adison Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblew	none
7	father, M. Jørgensen, Enghaveplads 19, Hølstebro.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	Born in U. S. A.	"	uncle, Ole Nielsen, 916 Adison Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblew	none
8	mother Anna Hansen, 38 Overgaden, Odense.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1921 28	N.Y.	home, 222 N. 11th Str. Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblew	none
9	parents in law, E.H. Rasmussen, Nørrebro, no. 108 Odense.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	1922 28	Mich.	brother, Karl Knudsen, 8531 Couler Line Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblew	none
10	parents in law, E.H. Rasmussen, Nørrebro, no. 108 Odense.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	1922 28	Mich.	brother, Karl Knudsen, 8531 Couler Line Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblew	none
11	father, Peter Jacobsen, Lønholst. Fredensborg.	Mont.	Carter	yes	self	1907 28	Mont.	home, Carter, Montana.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblew	none
12	wife, Honorata Tyazkowiez Gorna, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1912 28	N.Y.	to home 41 Ave. B. New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownbrown	none
13	father Oscar Christensen, Finsensvej 249 Vanløse	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	1924 28	Ill.	to home 5128 North Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Peronard

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 28.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

273

H. P. Møller

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 28th, 19 29.

274

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	parents. Ludvig Bruel Hasseriis, Aalborg.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	70	no	Brother, P. Bruel 609 W. 151 Street, Apt. 57 New York City, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblew	none.
2	parents. Korsk. Chr. Pedersen, Malbjergvej	N.Y. Brooklyn New York	yes	self	50	no	brother, Jenny Hugger 204.-8 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblew	none.
3	father, Niels Jensen Gallen Station, Jutland.	N.Y. White Plains New York	yes	self	30	no	Bloomingdale Hospital White Plains, New York.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblew	none	
4	mother, L. Frederiksen Ryesgade 56, Copenhagen.	N.J. Morristown	yes	self	25	no	husband, Toke Landmark Physiatric Institution, Morristown, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblew	none	
5	father, Hans Chr. Jensen Vesterbrogade 43, Kolding.	N.Y. Brooklyn New York	yes	self	25	no	husband, Niels Andersen 6735.-4th Ave. Brooklyn, New York.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	paledark brown	none.	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

275

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York

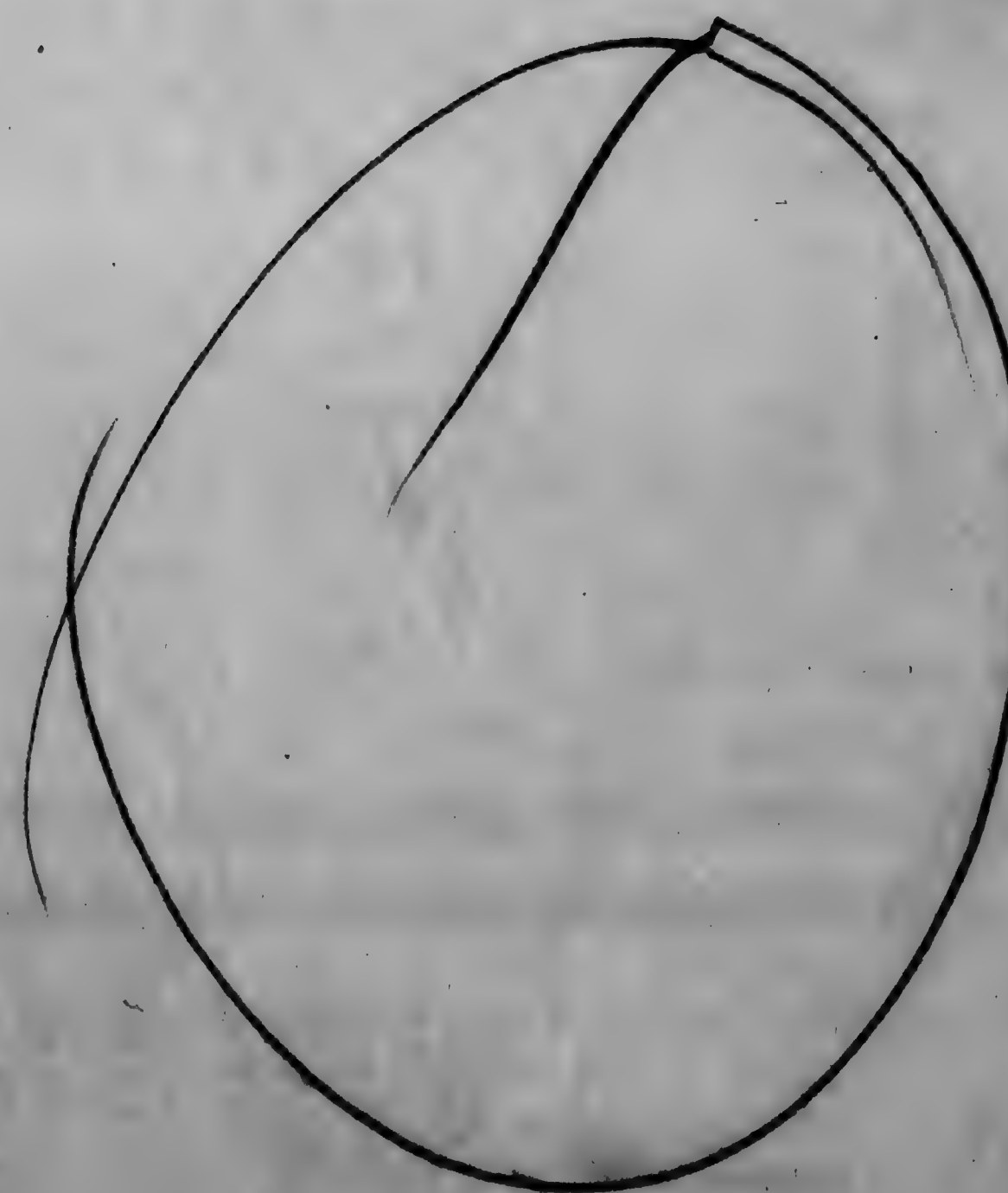
(Signature)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

January 16th, 1929.

5-10 Madsen Lars P did not sail
5-29 Hoppala Juho) transf: to Manf: 11-1
5-30 Hoppala Tyyne) " 11-2

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

January 28th

19 29.

276

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

277

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 16th, 1929.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Alone	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Copy

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at Helsingør

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Müller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by an under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

279

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.

at New York.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and to such questioning and investigation as may be deemed necessary by the immigration officers of the United States for the purpose of ascertaining the true identity of such aliens, and the true facts and circumstances of their arrival in the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are entitled to admission into the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to deportation from the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to exclusion from the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to detention in the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to removal from the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to deportation from the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to exclusion from the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to detention in the United States, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are subject to removal from the United States.

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , January 16th , 1929 .

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 28th

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

280

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization			
		State	City or town	Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Uncle Jozef Kosowick, Rakow, Poland.	Conn.	Union City	no	husb.	10	no	no	husband Indrik Dulepski.	Conn: home addr. 41 Golden str.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medblondgrey	none
2	wife Stefania Tomasinska, Naselsk, Poland.	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	1926-28	Brooklyn	no	cousin Frank Wojcik, 81, Nor-	man, Ave. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medblondgrey	none
3	wife Josefa Tomasinska, Naselsk, Poland.	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	1926-28	Brooklyn	no	cousin Franciszek Wojcik, 81, Nor-	man, Ave. Brooklyn, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medblondblue	none
4	M.I.L. Marjanna Zagrodniczka, Milocin, Poland.	NY	Buffalo	no	husb.	3	no	no	husb. Wojciech Zagrodniczek, 235	Townsend str. Buffalo, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medbrownblue	none
5	aunt Marjanna Zagrodniczka, Milocin, Poland.	NY	Buffalo	no	fath.	no	no	no	fath. Wojciech Zagrodniczek, 236	Townsend str. Buffalo, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	medbrownblue	none
6	aunt Marjanna Zagrodniczka, Milocin, Poland.	NY	Buffalo	no	fath.	no	no	no	fath. Wojciech Zagrodniczek, 236	Townsend str. Buffalo, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medbrownblue	none
7	aunt Marjanna Zagrodniczka, Milocin, Poland.	NY	Buffalo	no	fath.	no	no	no	fath. Wojciech Zagrodniczek, 236	Townsend str. Buffalo, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medbrownblue	none
8	father, Niels Bredvig, Riis Kro, Give.	Ill	Chicago	no	self	1928	Ill	no	husband, K.C.V. Jensen, 5227, Cornell ave, Chicago, Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	medblondgrey	none
9	Jutland, Denmark.			no	self	1928	Ill	no	father		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	no
10	father Rasmus Jacobsen, Grashave pr:Gloslunde.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	1928	N.J.	no	uncle Jacob Jacobsen, 192	Sherman Str:Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-
11	wife Anna Dworak, Wola Otalenka, D.Mielse, Poland.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	1928	N.J.	no	brother John S Peterson, R. 3. Cambridge, Ill:		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medblondblue	none
12	father Johannes Pettersson, Rudatorp Multsja, Savaja, Sw.	Ill:	Cambridge	no	self	1928	Ill:	no			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medbrownblue	none
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Boarding Division

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

281

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hellig Olav

Passengers sailing from Oslo

January 17th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3		Voje	Per Jonsen	16		M	S	Farmlab	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand :	Norway	Drammedal	179	Oslo, Norway	Nov: 16' 28	Norway	Eggsby Sta.
4		Bge	Harald Normann	18		M	S	Salesman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway			Haugesund	1717	Bergen, Norway	8. Octbr. 1928	Norway	Haugesund
5		Olsen	Olufine Gjergine	67		F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway			Bergen	183	Bergen, Norway	12. Jan. 1929	USA	Brooklyn NY
6		Flanes	Markus E.M.	21		M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway			Hustad	227	Oslo, Norway	Jan: 16' 29	Norway	Hustad
7		Drange	Arne J	29		M	M	Joiner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway			Hera	P. 295100	Washington, D.C.	May 31st 28		Austad
8	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Kivind	18		M	S	sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway			Tonsberg	Transit 229	Jan: 14th 1929	Oslo, Norway		Tonsberg
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8-1 Vegslund Hans Gundersen } did not sail
8-2 Vegslund Thor J

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

January 28th

19 29.

282

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a combination
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
2	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
3	Mother: Anna Voje, Eggevaag St. Norway	Minn	Lyle	yes	Aunt: Margaret Brien 25	Second Cousin: Theodor Haugland Lyle, Minn	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mother: Gunhild Bse Strandgt. 61, Haugesund Norw.	Ill	Evanston	yes	see 23	Father: Oluf E. Bse 1523 Lee St. Evanston, Ill	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Niece: Ragna Hansen Bering Abs. Beyerst. 2, Bergen	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self 1926	Friend: Miss Kragstad. 225-9 St. Brooklyn NY	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Brother: Ole M. Flanes, Hustad, Kr. sund N. Norway	Wash	Poulsbo	yes	Ed. Flanes Seattle	Friend: Severin Olsen, Kitsap, Poulsbo	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	wife Gustava Drange, Erikstad, Ausrad, Farsund, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self 1926	friend Karl Finkelsen, 517-5 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	father Kristian Petersen Tensberg, Norway	N.Y.	New York	yes	shipowner 16	norwegian S/S Arthur W. Se-nall New York, N.Y.	yes	transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr. Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 29.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

Form 600-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

284

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, January 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York January 28th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SEPARATED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mo.					
1	Pikora	Wladyslaw	22		m		Born New Britain Conn. July 23. 1906.	Passport Nr: 3685 Decbr: 31st 1928.	br. l. l. Walter Pawlowski, 297, C. 135th str. New York NY
9	Kowalczyk	Jozef	22		m		Born Chicago. Ill. June 14th 1905.	Passport Nr: 3746 Jan: 8th 1929.	uncle Tomasz Biel, 5033, So. Secley Ave. Chicago. Ill.
8	Magda	Walenty	19		m		Born Bayonne NY Febr. 4th 1908.	Passport Nr: 3462 Nov: 20th 1928.	cousin Frank Wrona, 174, Bay str. Garfield. NY
4	Stykowska	Tekla	26		f		Born Febr. 2nd Kingston Pa. 1902.	Passport Nr: 3744 Jan: 8th 1929.	sister Wiktorja Szczepan, Pawtucket. Pa.
5	Loza	Jan	18		m		Born Elizabeth NJ November 27th 1909.	Passport Nr: 3743 Jan: 8th 1929.	uncle Antoni Loza, 8. Skilman Ave. Jersey Cty. N.J.
6	Bulaszewski	Adam	18		m		Born Bayonne NY Oct. 21st 1910.	Passport Nr: 3742 Jan: 7th 1929.	fath. John Bulaszewski, 49. Wniegard. Yonkers. NY
7	Romel	Anastasia	19		f		Winslow Born Waterville Me. Febr. 25th 1909.	Passport Nr: 3740 Jan: 7th 1929.	uncle Julian Turlo, 1 Kider str. Waterville Me.
8	Dulepski	Lidwik	41		m			Passport Nr: 591180 June 12th 1928. Nat. Febr. 26th, 1919. Boston Mass.	home addr. 41. Golden str. Union Cty. Conn.
9	Sorensen	Frants	24		m			Passport Nr: 637208 Sep: 26th 1928.	to home Dallas, S. Dak:
10		Florence	22		f		June 18/1906 Dixon - Neb		
11	Jensen	Poul Aage	17		m		Born Feb: 22, 1911 Rosendale, N. Dak:		uncle Karl Mikkelsen, 123 Greenwich Ave: Hoboken, N. J.
12	Teg	William	37		m			Passport 627438, Aug: 18, 1928	to home "Solitude" Cornish, Me:
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

285

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. Hellig Olav

sailing from 0 1 0

January 17th

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York January 28th

19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burns	Albert	64		M	S		Passport Nr. 405803 1. July 1927, Washington D.C.	to home 71 S. St. N.W. Washington DC
2	Carlson	Carl Johan B.	46		M	S		Circuit Co. of the US Providence R.I. 17. Jan. 1916. 640017 Circuit Court.	to home 93 Arayot St. Providence R.I.
3	Swanson	Carl A.	38		M	M		District Court Boston Mass. 17. March 1924. Nr: 1928420	to home 151 Oliver St. Malden Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HELLIG OLAV

SCAND. AMER.

arrived JAN. 28, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

Jan. Erdman 286

		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
24m 1	HOLAPPA Juho		11	1/2		2	2 TO HOSP ON ARR.	RR at Sister Linda Rinne, 92 W. Exchange St, Astoria, Oregon	John	1/31	11 ⁰⁰	3	2	3
24f	Tyne						Ret. 1/31/29 10 ⁰⁰	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

T.D. HELLIG OLAV 1/28/29

* See list of ranges on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1920 *all alien*
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 1

Required under Act of

Scandinavian-American Line.

288

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

289

Vessel

Signalements

over

Crew deserted from S/s

" Hellig Olav "

19 29.

the port of Copenhagen, Denmark.

Family name	No.	Name	Feet & Inches	Weight	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes	Special Remarks
Person		Poul Kaj V. Derkfelt	5'5	125	blond	blue	23
Haymark		Poul Arne Petersen	5'9	130	"	"	16
Iversen							
Rasmussen							
Lund							
Olesen							
Ibsen							
Kristensen							
Christensen							
Christensen							
Schmidt							
Pedersen		Anton Peter A-6629/28	4	4	Engineer's assist	"	"
Jensen		Viktor Henry Brandstrup A-905/28	1	9	"	"	"
Schmidt		Ludvig Julius A-21640/28	2	0	"	"	"
Bohne		Asger Frederik A-845/28	0	9	"	"	"
Pedersen		Helge Ansgar B-920/28	0	8	"	"	"
Larsen		Henning Roland A-6627/28	2	3	"	"	"
Larsen		Asge Carl Peter B-5751/28	1	8	"	"	"
Jensen		Jens Peter A-13864	15	0	1' Carpenter	"	"
Sorensen		Asge Andreas A-4115	5	4	2'	"	"
Olsen		Ole Martin A-13855	24	9	1' Boatwain	"	"
Gronqvist		Niels Johan A-491-	14	7	2'	"	"
Andersen		Hans Isak A-21438/28	25	6	Lampman	"	"
Jeppesen		Axel Robert Richard B-8280/28	18	2	Shipman	"	"
Olsen		Kaj Anders B-6752/28	9	11	A. E. Seemann	"	"
Hansen		Harald Viktor A-6625/28	22	9	"	"	"
Andersen		Kristian A-228/28	11	11	"	"	"
Nielsen		Karl Fjordingstad Rasmussen A-13859	12	1	"	"	"
Hansen		Edmund Edwin A-4116	9	4	"	"	"
Pedersen		Christian Munster A-9608	7	1	"	"	"

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
54	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	160	None
51	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
61	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
54	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
38	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
32	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
34	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
32	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
45	Female	"	"	5'5"	130	"
25	Male	"	"	5'9"	155	"
28	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
29	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
24	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
47	"	"	"	5'8"	245	"
33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
50	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
39	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	160	"
49	"	"	Danish	5'6"	155	"
42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
42	"	"	"	5'1"	115	"
30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of Copenhagen, Denmark.

289

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		Years-Months		When	Where									
Peronard	Louis Francois	A-12854	37 8	Master	15/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	54	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	160	None
Heymark	Victor Alexander	B-9283/28	35 0	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
Ivarsen	Hans Jorgan Christian Fischer	A-8103	25 7	2 nd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Rasmussen	Jakob	A-1394	7 7	4 th	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
Lund	Troel	A-11954	29 8	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
Olesen	Ole Richard Edvard	B-9284/28	19 8	2 nd	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
Ibsen	Soren	A-14854	17 4	3 rd	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
Kristensen	Frands Aage Magnus	A-9331/28	11 8	4 th	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
Christensen	Knud Aage	A-8077	9 0	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
Christensen	Aage	A-906/28	9 0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
Schmidt	Barbara Isabella	A-8079	6 5	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5'5"	120	"
Pedersen	Anton Peter	A-6629/28	4 4	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'9"	155	"
Jensen	Viktor Henry Brandstrup	A-905/28	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
Schmidt	Ludvig Julius	A-11640/28	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
Bohse	Ager Frederik	A-845/28	0 9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
Pedersen	Helge Aage	B-920/28	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
Larsen	Henning Roland	A-6627/28	2 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
Larsen	Aage Carl Peter	B-8751/28	1 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
Jensen	Jens Peter	A-13864	15 0	1 st Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
Sorensen	Aage Andreas	A-4115	5 4	2 nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Olsen	Ole Martin	A-13855	24 9	1 st Boatwain	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
Granqvist	Niels Johan	A-411	14 7	2 nd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	160	"
Andersen	Hans Isak	A-11638/28	25 6	Leupmann	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Danish	5'6"	155	"
Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	B-9280/28	18 2	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
Olsen	Kaj Anders	B-8753/28	9 11	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
Hansen	Harald Viktor	A-6625/28	22 9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	115	"
Andersen	Kristian	A-206/28	11 11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
Mielson	Karl Fjordingstad Rasmell	A-13859	12 1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
Hansen	Edmund Edwin	A-4116	9 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
Pedersen	Christian Munster	A-9608	7 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wahk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

290

Vessel "HELLIC OLYMP" arriving at NY Jan 28, 1929 from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Mortensen	Karl Villy Albert	A-15204	8	0	A. B. Seemann	15/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	140	None
2	Rasmussen	Carl Peter	A-8435	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
3	Hansen	Ejnar Carl Henry	A-25/28	6	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
4	Møller	Christian	A-214/28	7	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
5	Jakobsen	Edvin	A-9332/28	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
6	Hansen	Ove Richard	A-207/28	3	4	Ord.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
7	Gerritsen	Holger Leander	A-11637/28	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
8	Poulsen	Knud Alfons Sappel	A-15565	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
9	Albrecht	Børge Heinrich Fini	A-13862	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
10	Christensen	Jens Dahlgaard	A-8749/28	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
11	Andersen	Axel Christian Peter	A-11639/28	1	11	Young	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
12	Jørgensen	Johan Christian	A-13857	8	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
13	Ottosen	Hans Julius	A-4121	15	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
14	Pedersen	Anders Peter	A-15222	21	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
15	Schacht	Peter Johan Frederik	A-4119	25	11	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
16	Larsen	Anthony Olaf Georg	A-15223	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
17	Knudsen	Dion Ejnar Adolf	A-3534	20	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
18	Christiansen	Valdemar Carl	A-204/28	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
19	Petersen	Hans Peter	A-205/28	21	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
20	Andersen	Knud Georg	A-1760	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	144	"
21	Sørensen	Frederik Martin	A-2655/28	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
22	Andersen	Hjalmar Julius August	A-815	4		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
23	Grøn	Peter	A-4785	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
24	Grøn	Peter	A-4785	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
25	Iversen	Iver Christian Aaberg	A-15865	9	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
26	Larsen	Kaj Edvard	A-1108	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
27	Christiansen	Carl Christian	A-11641/28	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
28	Krøger	Heinrich Nicolaus	A-8396/28	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
29	Christiansen	Jens Hartvig Hedegaard	A-13/28	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
30	Christiansen	Jens Hartvig Hedegaard	A-13/28	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-2840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV"

arriving at

NY

Jan 28

1929 from the port of

291

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1						Fireman	15/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	128	None
2	Petersen	Simon Christian	A-10252	3	5						40				5'7"	128	
3	Petersen	Ola	A-208/29	25	1	Purser					50				5'7"	205	
4	Christensen	Karl Christian Marinus	1150	17	2	Provisionmaster					48				5'9"	180	
5	Grenbesh	Valdemar Artur	A-124/29	21	8	Clerk					52				5'6"	200	
6	Galtung	Brude Svend	A-2033	13	11	Steward					29				5'8"	140	
7	Klingenberg	Axel Michael	A-165/29	18	0	Nightsteward					61				5'5"	140	
8	Clausen	Dorthea Marie	A-18049	3	1	Matron					51	Female			5'8"	112	
9	Hansen	Poul Erik Christian Richardt	A-245/28	1	10	Clekkassiet					25	Male			5'10"	150	
10	Petersen	Rigil Aalgaard	A-13329	1	0	Breadcutter					20				5'7"	130	
11	Jensen	Niels	A-13336/28	11	8	3'Cl. Bartender					46				5'3"	160	
12	Nielsen	Christian Frode Thorsen	B-2935/28	3	1	Pantryman					21				5'5"	125	
13	Nielsen	Oline Kristine	A-9452/28	2	3	Waitress					41	Female			5'4"	140	
14	Deleuran	Henrico	A-11822	8	2	Waiter					28	Male			5'7"	138	
15	Krogh	Martin Emil	A-11856	22	1						49				5'4"	125	
16	Johansen	Bjorn	A-14394	5	5						30				5'8"	135	
17	Tolsing	Viggo Bentheim Erhard	A-15296	4	11						27				5'8"	138	
18	Petersen	Adler Robert Emil	55/25	3	7						20				5'6"	115	
19	Hoga	Feliks	625/26	2	10						32		Polish	Polish	5'7"	140	
20	Toudahl	Frederik Ferdinand	16/24	4	6						29		Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	
21	Iversen	Georg Vilhelm	A-4384	1	4						31				5'7"	120	
22	Lerkfelt	Poul Kaj Vilhelm	A-11764	22	2						23				5'5"	115	
23	Poulsen	Jorgen	A-3136/28	0	5						21				5'7"	100	
24	Sorensen	Jens Jakob	27/28	0	6						21				5'9"	130	
25	Poulsen	Gunner Axel Oye	599/26	0	8						22				6'0"	152	
26	Norrehammer	Ole Kristian Schmelzer	A-954/28	0	4						21				5'8"	140	
27						Dishwasher					29				5'6"	128	
28	Christophersen	Albert Viktor Kristian Johannes	A-527/28	0	8						19				5'4"	120	
29	Christiansen	Hans Christian	A-11698	1	0						19				5'11"	140	
30	Hansen	Tage Berge	A-33/28	0	1						19				5'6"	110	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

292

Vessel "HOLLIS CLAY"

arriving at

NY Jan 28, 1929 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Kofoed	Karl Kristian	A-11678/28	25	7	Cheefsteward	15/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	165	None
2	Rasmussen	Poul Marius	A-36/29	25	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Larsen	Magdalene Leonora	A-35882	18	5	Matron	"	"	"	"	52	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
4	Petersen	Andreas Vise	A-3255	20	2	1st Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	42m	Male	"	"	5'5"	155	"
5	Borchager	Valdemar Theodor	A-2632	14	8	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	185	"
6	Villingsø	Kristian Møller	8573	22	1	" Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
7	Wilming	Angé Immanuel	A-2718	21	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
8	Wintner	Flora Elisabeth	A-2/29	14	4	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'5"	140	"
9	Serensen	Maren	A-13875	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
10	Adolfson	Ellen	A-14751	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
11	Bauer	Ellen Johanne	A-1441/28	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
12	Groth	Jacob Reinhold	A-4589/28	2	4	" Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
13	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter	A-46/29	21	4	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
14	Allermand	Jørgen	A-11929	18	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
15	Gud	Angé Viggo	A-2074	7	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
16	Lund	Georg Tietgen	A-21926	6	6	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
17	Hansen	Edvin Aime	A-2672	6	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
18	Jacobsen	Henry Frederik	A-24395	18	0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
19	Nielsen	Valdemar Joachim Julius Fritz	A-11927	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'3"	180	"
20	Jensen	Valdemar Gerhard	A-9767	19	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
21	Madsen	Alfred	A-2780	9	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
22	Tullin	Axel Angé	4196	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
23	Martinsen	Harry Julius	A-2651	2	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
24	Jensen	Emil Georg	A-3957/28	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
25	Christiansen	Allan Edvard	183	4	11	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
26	Klimsen	Karl Erik Jørgen	4182	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
27	Larsen	Gert Eiler	A-2048	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
28	Olsen	Kaj Jørgen	A-8805/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
29	Rasmussen	Kaj Engelhardt	A-10362/28	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "H. L. L. O. L. V.", arriving at NY, Jan 28, 1929 from the port of _____

293

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Oluf Holger Ferdinand	A-4261/28	0 4	Cabin - Boy	15/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	15	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	88	None
2	Larsen	Berge Julius Ziegler	A-45110	0 3	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	90	"
3	Sarassen	Erhardt Villy	A-2240/28	0 6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
4	Bjerregaard	Niels Ove Viggo	3864	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
5	Lylloff	Frede Egon	A-11339	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	108	"
6	Schmidt	Julius Bernhard	A-6378	0 9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
7	Christiansen	Rikardt Opatrur	B446	1 10	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
8	Jorgensen	August Jens Christian	-50-	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	105	"
9	Nielsen	Erik Johannes	A-3891	4 5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	113	"
10	Kristensen	Martin Kristian	282/24	1 1	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
11	Skerringe	Edvard Helarius Bettesen	413/28	3 3	Musician	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
12	Madsen	Arthur	A-7294	9 4	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
13	Poulsen	Christian Erhardt	A-14020	21 8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
14	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	A-9146	25 0	Cheef Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
15	Grondal	Laurits Ulrik	A-14021	11 5	1'	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
16	Lillie	Poul Henry	264	10 0	2'	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
17	Bidstrup	Svend Aage Henry	A-5097	0 9	4'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Pedersen	Jens Christian	A-2637	18 1	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19	Reimer	Egil Valdemar	A-4003	5 5	2'	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Evendsen	Alfred Gerhard Otto	A-14724	4 2	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
21	Andersen	Eichild Arne Willy	A-14418	0 10	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
22	Olsen	Egil Baden	A-4421	3 9	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
23	Nielsen	Leo Berge Ryland	B-7649/28	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
24	Hansen	Alf Alexius Albrechtson	A-198/29	0 10	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1288

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

294

Vessel "HOLLIS OLAV" arriving at NY Jan 28 1929 from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First (P.E.)				Years-Months												
1	Christiansen	Anders Ivan Zachau	A-9524	18 0	3' Officer	15/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	145	None
2	Møller	Hans Poul Vogt	A-14424	0 11	Physician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
First (P.E.)																
3	Petersen	Erling Peter Rolin	484/27	1 7	Engineer's assistant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
4	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	B-516/28	2 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
5	Jensen	Knud Eerling	A-10424/28	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
6	Nielsen	Karl Kristian	152	3 2	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
First (P.E.)																
7	Andersen	Poul William	7/5	2 2	Ord	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
8	Hansen, Peter Heinrich August	Ravnebjerg	A-2873	2 6	Young	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
First (P.E.)																
9	Reumert	Ole de Mouskie	A-14319	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
First (P.E.)																
10	Meding	Frans Friedrich Fritz	B-9741/28	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
First (P.E.)																
11	Christiansen	Hans	A-9004	1 7	Physician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
12	Andersen	Herluf Alexander	A-10951	11 0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
13	Jørgensen	Axel David	A-2253	3 7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
First (P.E.)																
14	Hansen (Braun), Kaj Ove	Alfred August	A-4999	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
First (P.E.)																
15	Jensen	Anton Marinus	A-3571	0 9	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
First (P.E.)																
16	Christiansen	Carl Emil	A-13319	3 11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
First (P.E.)																
17	Jensen	Otto Morten	B-3279/28	15 5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
First (P.E.)																
18	Anthony	Ludvig Sophus	A-11287/28	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
First (P.E.)																
19	Christiansen	Hans	A-1004	1 7	Physician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
20	Hasselund	Henning Frederik Wilhelm	A-13016/28	0 10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
First (P.E.)																
21	Hansen	Hans Viggo	A-108/29	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
First (P.E.)																
22	Hertz	Carl Sofus Thorvald	A-14504	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
23	Rasmussen	Victor Knud Ploug	2845	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
First (P.E.)																
24	Madsen	Charles Marinus	A-863/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
First (P.E.)																
25	Sørensen	Evan Freda	B-706/28	0 0	Clockmaker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	106	"
First (P.E.)																
26	Petersen	Eduard August	A-23035	4 4	3' Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5'7"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
27	Bentzen	Karla Veronika	A-10298	0 1	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'11"	144	"
First (P.E.)																
28	Brek	Otto Gerhard	A-10247/28	0 4	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	104	"
First (P.E.)																
29	Larsen	Asge	A-134/28	1 6	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"
First (P.E.)																
30	Nielsen	Andre Nims	-31-	0 3	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HELLIC OLYA" arriving at NY Jan 28, 1929 from the port of _____

295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First (P.E.)				Years-Months												
1	Olsen	Johannes Torkild	B-8043/28	8 2	Fireman	15/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	158	None
First (P.E.)																
2	Hansen	Einar Kristian	B-1636/28	2 10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
First																
3	Andersen	Ernst Andreas Niels	4552	7 0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
First (P.E.)																
4	Haymann	Axel Valdemar August	A-12444	6 0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
5	Rasmussen	Knud Valdemar	A-7831	3 0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
First																
6	Richmond	Johannes Cornelius Theodor	Victor, -10169-	13 0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Nederland	Holland	5'6"	124	"
First																
7	Wirtanen	Tekla Elvira	-40-	0 0	3' Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	30	Female	Finland	Finland	5'4"	100	"
First (P.E.)																
8	Kjer	Victor Heinrich Frederik	A-5137/28	3 6	1' Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	154	"
First																
9	Andersen	Knud Edvin Ole	A-54	0 3	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
10	Juhl	Erik Tangaa	A-2511	1 0	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
First																
11	Hvidbo	Jens Edvin Svend	A-3077/28	0 0	Musician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
First (P.E.)																
12	Petersen	Arne Finn	A-14041	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
First																
13	Bugge	Harry Angelo	38-29/24	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
First																
14	Kristiansen	Poul Edvard	A-203/29	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
15	Møller	Holger Thorvald	2003	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	171	"
First (P.E.)																
16	Sørensen	Søren	1864/28	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First																
17	Jensen	Harald	A-10616/28	4 6	3' Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
First (P.E.)																
18	Hansen	Ejnar Gotfred	2473	1 2	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
First (P.E.)																
19	Jensen	Harald Berge Johan	5042	0 4	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
20	Nielsen	Hans Henry Peter	A-206/29	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
First																
21	Jakobsen	Einar Pauli	A-13164	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
First																
22	Andersen	Hans Sofus	365/28	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
First																
23	Honore	Villiam Dumas	1813	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
24	Schov	Poul Ejgil	A-9172	0 6	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	85	"
First (P.E.)																
25	Petersen	Poul Arne	A-136/29	1 5	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
First																
26	Jacobsen	Jens Peter Vallentin	A-11067/28	1 0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
First																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-28-29 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Peronard, Master, of the S/S Hellig Olav, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 192 men
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

(City) (Country)

Oslo and Halifax

Date 16 JAN 1929

82

JAN 16 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9761

Jan 26-28, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 4.....1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[Signature]
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

